



Editorial

DAME ENID LYONS, whose appointment to the Australian Broadcasting Commission was announced recently, celebrated the occasion by condemning the practice of devoting almost the whole of Saturday afternoons to sporting broadcasts.

With this opinion I heartily agree, not only as it affects the ABC but all other stations as well.

It may be that the large majority of Australians are interested in sport. But it isn't so important that, because of a virtual monopoly of the ether on Saturday afternoons, no one can tune in to a decent musical program.

Even if sport is the major attraction on Saturdays, does that justify five or six simultaneous broadcasts of the same race? I cannot think so. And neither can thousands of others.

We will not achieve a balanced broadcast system until some co-operation is established between broadcasting interests as a whole. One of the difficulties is the desire of each commercial station to hold as many listeners as possible at any one time to provide an audience for the appeals of the advertiser sponsoring the broadcast. It is a legitimate result of commercial activity, but it can be taken too far.

I'm not making the point that commercial stations are a bad thing. Every system has weaknesses, and we must do our best to overcome these. If Dame Enid can do anything to bring her ideas into practice, she will have plenty of grateful listeners.

And while she is about it, she might see whether the Parliamentary broadcasts can be rationalised.

The ABC is in a spot about these, for it has a legal obligation to keep them on the air.

Recently thousands of listeners were disappointed to miss a particularly fine concert from the Sydney Town Hall in which Thalben-Ball gave a magnificent performance. The Senate decided to sit until 10 pm that evening, and its proceedings had to be broadcast. Ironically the broadcast was one of the least edifying I have ever heard. It consisted of arguments on procedure, about five divisions, and exactly nil business being transacted.

At 10 pm the ABC broadcast a recording of the concert, and a good one, too, but most listeners who wanted the concert had gone sorrowfully to bed.

If Dame Enid can help extricate the ABC from some of these difficulties, she will be doing a good job.

John Moyle

INDEX

Page	Page
Airports Are Hard Work - - - - 3	Tuning Circuits For Receivers - - - - 45
Great Voices On M-G - - - - 7	The 1951 Majestic Radiogram - - - - 48
The Sounds You Cannot Hear - - - 9	Here's Your Answer Tom - - - - 58
Airports—Bombs From Beyond - - 12	A 576 Mc Trans-Receiver - - - - 60
Technical Review - - - - 15	The Servicemen Who Tells - - - - 65
News And Reviews - - - - 21	A Reader Built It - - - - 70
Do You Buy An Argument - - - - 24	How To Find The Right Exposure - 73
Magnetic Recording—Drive Systems 31	Short Wave Notes - - - - 84
Learn While You Build - - - - 36	The Ham Bands - - - - 85
Course In Television - - - - 41	Record News and Views - - - - 90
	Answers To Correspondents - - - - 93

RADIO AND HOBBIES IN AUSTRALIA

A NATIONAL MAGAZINE
OF RADIO, HOBBIES AND
POPULAR SCIENCE

EDITOR

JOHN MOYLE
S.M.I.R.E. (AUST.)

TECHNICAL EDITOR

NEVILLE WILLIAMS
M.I.R.E. (AUST.)

TECHNICAL STAFF

RAYMOND HOWE
MAURICE FINDLAY
PHILIP WATSON

Vol. 13

No. 5

SUBSCRIPTION RATES

C'wealth & New Guinea	N.Z.	Overseas British	Foreign
1 year 12/-	13/-	15/-	18/8
6 mths. 6/-	6/6	7/3	7/9

Published on the first Friday of each month by Associated Newspapers Ltd., 60-70 Elizabeth St., Sydney.

Phone 80333

OUR COVER PICTURE

One of the highest frequency bands available to amateur transmitters is around 576 mc. This experimental trans-receiver is described on page 60 of this issue.

Model PA: Dyna-
meter - type Power
Analyser.

Model VTM: Vacuum Tube
(probe) Multimeter.

Hearing Aid.

Palec Elec-
tronic photo-
flash models 60-
1,000 joules.

Palec exposure
meter.

Model SG1 Signal
Generator.

Model M30. Multi-
meter.

Model VCT2: Valve
and Circuit Tester.

Make No Mistake!

Errors cost you time, money,
reputation. Men of judgment
make no mistake. They use
'Palec' instruments—the best
guarantee of accuracy and
quality.



Palec oven tem-
perature gauge.



Moving coil panel
instruments.



Moving iron panel
instruments.



Sector-type Pyro-
meters.

REMEMBER

Palec products a
AUSTRALIA
made, and back
by
AUSTRALIA
factory service



Paton Electrical
PTY. LTD.

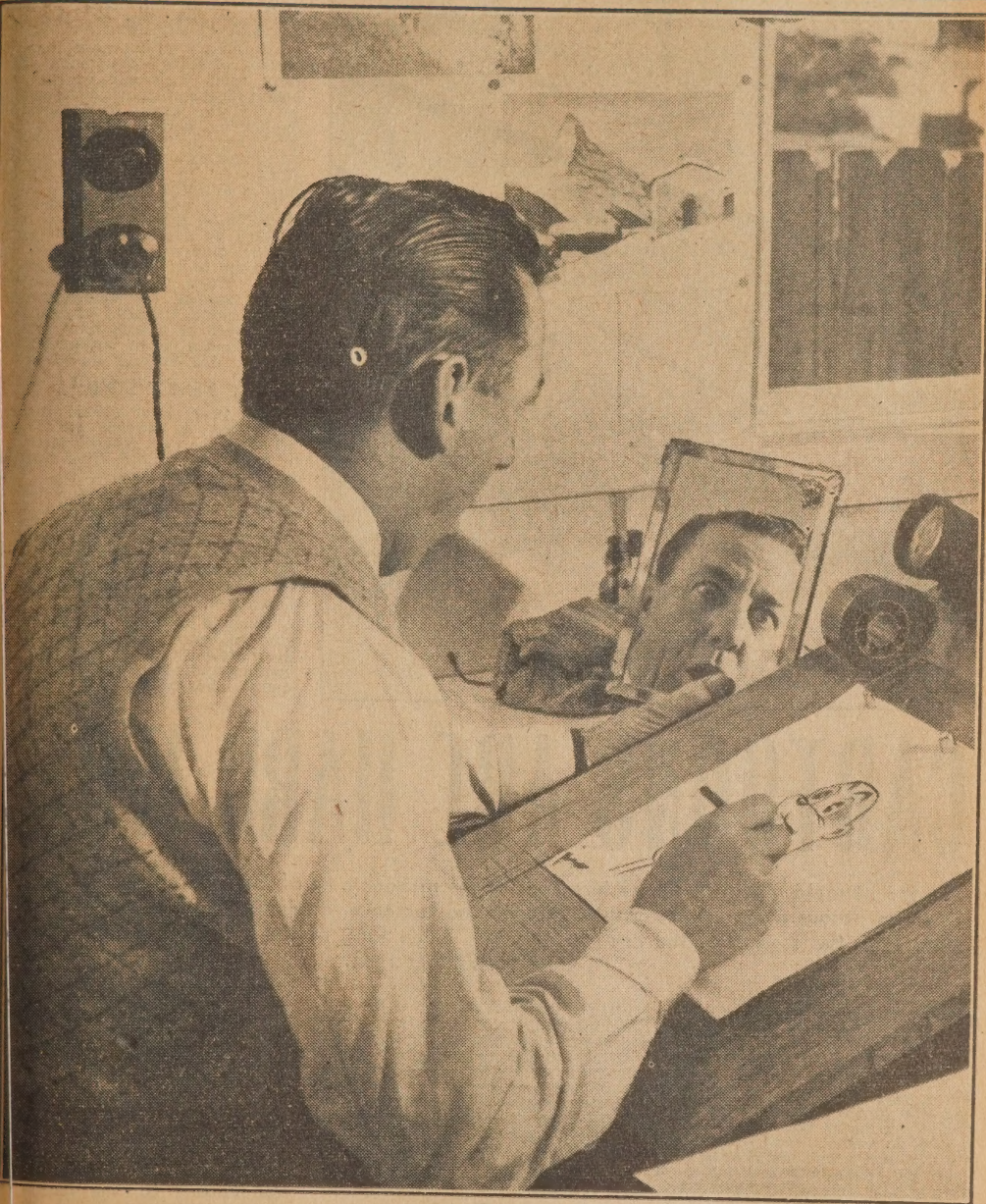
Manufacturers of all Types of Radio & Electrical Test Equipment & Meters.

90-94 VICTORIA STREET, ASHFIELD, SYDNEY
Tels.: UA 5266 (5 lines). Telegrams: "Palec."

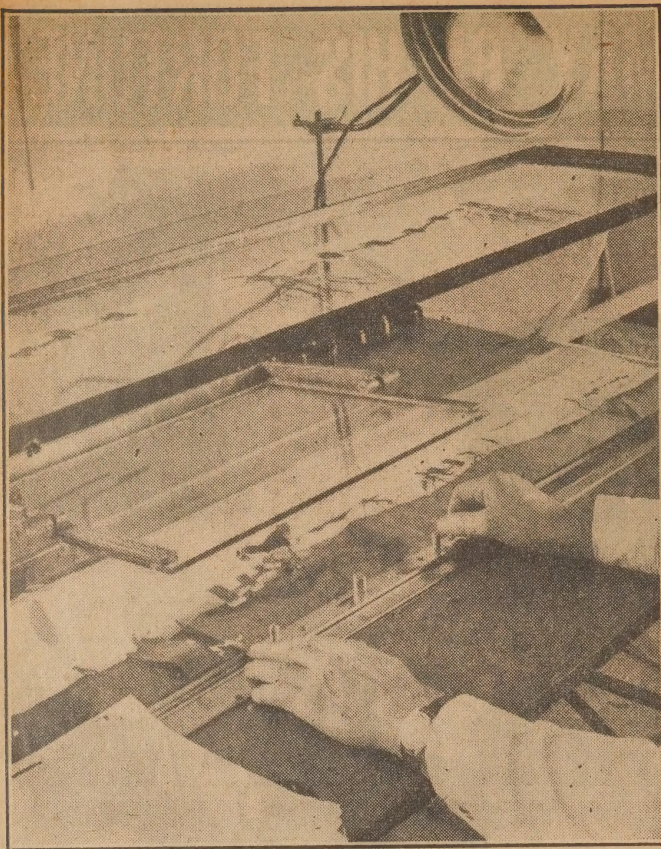


PALEC ARE THE SOLE AUSTRALASIAN AGENTS FOR THE WORLD-FAMOUS "MEGATRON" BARRIER-LAYER PHOTOCELLS—STOCKS ON HAND—ENQUIRY IN

HIS FACE MAY BE HIS FORTUNE



BUT In any case it helps cartoonist Eric Porter to find the right expression for his character "Willie Wombat."
Porter is one of the few Australian cartoonists preparing original material for the films. He makes them mainly for advertising and for some Government departments. Some of the secrets which have helped Disney and others to fame and fortune are told in the following pages.



Turn this picture upside down and you will see clearly how the camera shoots scenes in two planes. Glass plate and registration pins hold "cell" in exact position for technicolor shot.

plot it to the full. It is the most secret of the success of their craft.

But animation is more than making of Silly Symphonies. Fully used, it is one of the most potent means of communicating yet devised. Hence its powerful influence in training soldiers for war or workers for industry, or, above its success as an advertising medium. Animation, in short, is a big serious business.

The first successful cartoons as we know them today, were made in 1906 by one Stuart Blackton, an English black-and-white artist, who had gone to try his fortune in New York. There, working for the Vitaphone Studios, he created a series of animated cartoons of odd incidents such as a man blowing smoke and a clown putting his forming dog through its tricks.

"LITTLE NEMO" STRIP

Five years later (1911) Blackton persuaded a famous comic strip artist of the day, Winsor McCay, to make a six-minute film featuring his popular newspaper strip character Little Nemo. The Vitaphone people launched this cartoon under the title Winsor McCay Makes Little Nemo Move and were justifiably gratified with the sensation it caused. In those days it was really something to see a newspaper artist's creation moving on the screen.

To avoid jerkiness and get the illusion of smooth movement, McCay drew 4000 separate sketches, each complete with background. This immense labor on the part of one a

CARTOONS ARE HARD WORK

In the intimate gloom of the picture theatre the monochrome of the newsreel gives way to riotous color. A stir ripples through the audience, a mixture of anticipation and relief from the tension of the news of the day — the King of the Silly Symphonies, Donald Duck, hits the screen.

HOW can one explain the truly universal appeal of the animated cartoon? Mr. Everyman might answer, "It's just that we are all kids at heart" — and this is true enough. But a psychologist would go on to add that it not only helps us temporarily to forget our worries — as, indeed, do practically all films — but also provides a welcome change from even the make-believe troubles of the ordinary screenplay characters.

For they often either inadvertently remind us of our real life worries or, because of their skilful acting, enable us too realistically to identify ourselves with them and the harrowing experiences they suffer before they reach their happy ending.

But the cartoon does more than this. As its zany situations develop with lightning speed, taking one

utterly unexpected turn after another, as its characters suffer and perpetrate incredible violence, we in the audience experience a release-by-proxy of all the suppressed-since-childhood desires for mayhem and destruction that are part of the make-up of every normal man and woman.

The makers of the animated cartoon know this and naturally ex-

seems incredible, but McCay was apparently a glutton for work, following the success of his first effort he almost completely abandoned newspaper work in favor of his new medium.

No doubt the fact that he could make much more money by doing had a lot to do with it. In any event, McCay went from struggling to strength and in 1918 produced his masterpiece. This was called The Sinking Of The Lusitania, a cartoon requiring 25,000 separate drawings, a job that took him months!

Other men were quick to follow the successful lead of Blackton and McCay, and, in the following 2 years the animated cartoon developed into the technically perfect product we know today.

Undoubtedly, if any one man

by Colin
Cosgrove

credited with this present day perfection, that man is Walt Disney.

Disney's is a story in the true rags-to-riches Hollywood tradition. He began life as a farm boy in Missouri, where, no doubt, he knew and loved the many animals which were dear to people and popularise his cartoons around the world. When Walt was 10 his family moved to Kansas City. Here Walt delivered papers before school each day to augment the family budget.

Not unnaturally, his school books were full of sketches and he developed a trick of drawing people in exaggerated poses on succeeding pages. Rapidly flipping the pages gave a crude but effective illusion of movement, a device familiar to every school child today. In his 17th year Disney managed to secure some art training at the Chicago Art Institute.

DISNEY'S START

The resulting improvement in his work won him first a job as a slide projector for cinema advertisements and then an opportunity to try his luck in Hollywood. There, following some initial failures due to technical difficulties, a big studio sponsored and released his first successful cartoon, Oswald The Rabbit.

His long string of brilliant productions since is familiar to all. One need only recall Steamboat Willie, Mickey Mouse, Donald Duck and the rest and then Snow White And The Seven Dwarfs and such masterpieces as Fantasia and Make Mine Music to realise the formidable achievement of this man Walt Disney.

The many developments in technique initiated by him contributed considerably to the success of the United War effort, first with training films and then to the Allies' counter-propaganda campaign in enlightening out many of the Nazi-mismanufactured kinks in the minds of ill-informed peoples.

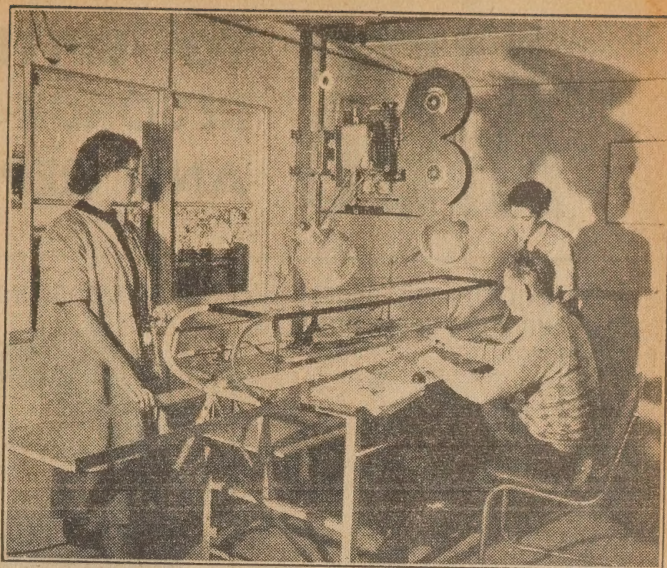
Today, it is a far cry from the glorious one-man cartoon making of Winsor McCay's time. The big secret of turning out first-class animal cartoons in quantity is that of a successful film work, namely teamwork. Teamwork plus the many short cuts and technical improvements discovered since the days of "Little Nemo" and "Felix the Kat."

CARTOON TEAM

The typical team comprises: 1, Director; 2, Musical director; 3, Two or three senior artists to create the leading situations; 4, The layout man; 5, Scenario writer, and 6, A group of artists who usually split their work three ways; a, Animation; b, Ink-painting (the transfer of the animators' drawings to transparent sheets) and c, Backgrounds.

When a story idea has been decided by the studio heads, the gag artists, whose job is to work out all the funny situations in the story, are called in together with the director, the musical director and the team of artists for a round-table conference. The upshot of this meeting is the creation of the artists of the whole story in the form of a series of leading comic situations, sketched on paper. The scenario writer also prepares a definitive story outline at this point.

The director and the music leader get together, discuss the cartoon's



Here is the complete "shooting" table of which the previous picture showed a part. Cameraman (seated) operates multi-plane camera with help of two assistants.

sequences and decide on the type of music which is to accompany the various actions. A certain amount of give and take is necessary here as, usually, the story told in the image cannot readily be fitted to the music chosen, in which case a special musical score is composed to suit.

An epoch-making aspect of "Fantasia" was the complete subordination of the image to the music, the latter being played in a perfectly straight manner just as though for a Carnegie Hall concert, while the entire image was created both to suit the music and yet also most artistically tell the story.

When the director and the music leader have decided on the type of

This is done with the aid of a diagram much like a musician's score on which every frame of the image is fitted to the appropriate note of the music, the exact relation depending on the musical tempo. Director and musician continue in this fashion through the whole film, until the entire story is welded to the music.

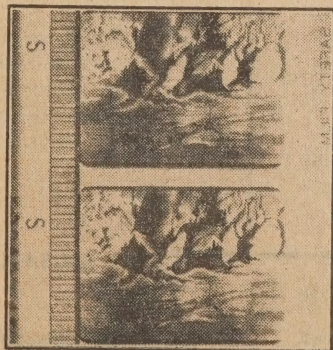
With the aid of this image score, the layout man then works out the number of movements required in each bit of action. He makes a separate drawing for each of these scenes and then compiles a list of the complete sets needed to "animate" them. These lists and scene sketches go to the artists and, since the average cartoon needs up to 20,000 separate drawings, far too much work for even three or four men when time is important, the work is divided up among a large number of senior and junior animators.

ANIMATORS AT WORK

The animators have the important job of making the master drawings of each movement. In a scene where Donald Duck is walking along a road, for example, it may take 16 drawings to show him making one step forward. The key drawings here would be numbers 1, 8 and 16, made by the animator. Drawings 2 to 7 and 9 to 15 can then safely be entrusted to student animators or, as they are sometimes called, the "in-betweeners."

Occasionally, due to the peculiar nature of the movement involved, it is extremely difficult to achieve complete naturalness. In such a case a human actor is photographed making the movement and a positive film strip or a complete set of paper prints made available to the animators for study and translation into cartoon characters.

Other artists, called "inkers," have the job of transferring the animators' drawings to celluloid sheets.



Typical section of film showing sound track at the left.

music, this must then be fitted to the story. One episode of a certain mood may last only ten seconds, another fifty. The music must be carefully planned to fit—to the split second.

AIDS

TO BETTER RECORDING AND REPRODUCTION



EVERYTHING FOR THE PROFESSIONAL AND NON-PROFESSIONAL RECORDIST.

Recording Blanks—8, 10, 12 and 16 inch.

Steel and Sapphire recording and playback styli—microgroove and standard groove.

Microphones.

Microphone stands and adaptors.

Synchronous recording motors.

Record Labels.

Label Adhesive.

Record Envelopes.

Discol Record Preservative.

Repair Service for all Recorders.

NEW RECORDING PUBLICATION

A non-technical treatise on disc recording technique. Although intended primarily for BRS equipment users, every non-professional recordist will benefit from this new publication which goes beyond the scope of the normal instruction booklet. Price 7/6 post free.

SAPPHIRE RESHARPENING SERVICE

Precision sharpening service for recording and playback styli—both standard groove and microgroove.

Interstate Representatives:

Wm. J. McLellan & Co. Pty. Ltd. 55 York Street, SYDNEY. BX2508.

A. E. Harrold, 123 Charlotte Street, BRISBANE. B2729.

Carlyle & Co. Ltd. 915 Hay Street, PERTH. B9371.

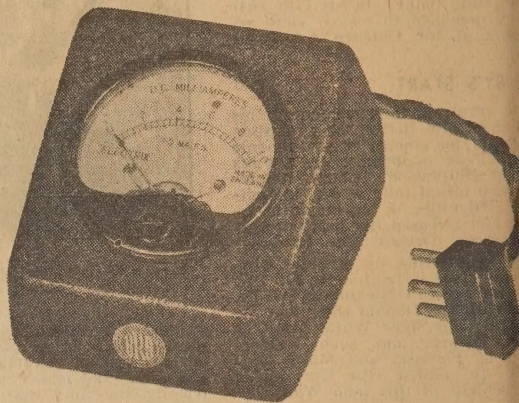
L.S. Wise & Co., 14 Pirie Street, ADELAIDE. C818.

New Zealand:

Swan Electric Co. Ltd., Wellington, Christchurch, Auckland, Dunedin.

Giles & Elliott Ltd., Wellington.

R-47 RECORDING LEVEL INDICATOR



Provides a visual indication of signal amplitude applied to recording heads. Obviates light pattern examination whilst recording and pre-set volume control adjustments. Plugs into baseplate of R-12 and R-33 Recorders.

"BRS" TURNTABLE PROTECTORS

Spun aluminium manufacture and covered with specially woven non-fluffing felt. Slip a 12" Protector over your 10" turntable and reproduce 12 discs without hiss at outer diameter. Available 12" and 16" sizes.

OPEN ON SATURDAY MORNINGS FOR YOUR
CONVENIENCE



BYER INDUSTRIES PTY. LTD.

8 Dorcas Street, South Melbourne.

These "cells" are the heart of the whole animation process. They save tremendous amount of work since the background is visible through them (except for the part occupied by the characters, of course). The background, therefore, need be drawn only once for each scene.

As can be seen in one of the photographs, a "multi-plane" setup is used to give the illusion of depth to the picture. In some of Disney's later pictures, as many as five different planes, all moving in correct relation to one another, were used to achieve remarkable realism.

The cameraman has an important job requiring a considerable amount of patience, since each cell must be photographed individually a frame at a time. Both the background and the foreground can be painted on glass sheets of glass and these are moved a fraction of an inch in a predetermined ratio as one cell follows another.

MUSICAL EFFECTS

Thus is the story told in the image. Meanwhile, the orchestra, augmented with a formidable array of special instruments, has recorded the music and sound effects on a separate medium (film, tape or wire). Given the image score and a few rehearsals, the second synchronisation is a relatively simple matter.

The dialogue can be recorded at the same time and on the same track as the music, but is usually made earlier so that a separate track can be made available to the animators for "lip-syncing" (matching mouth movements to the speech).

The various tracks are then "married," ie, brought together by an ingenious machine called the optical printer. The resulting film, usually a master negative containing both the image and the complete sound track, is then used to make as many release prints as required.

Here in Australia many people have seen animated cartoons in the past and some are still active in this field. One of the most modern layouts is a small studio at Bexley North, Sydney. Run by Eric Porter, who is best remembered by regular TV-goers for his feature film "A Boy Is Born," it is the scene of a regular output of cartoon shorts in Technicolor for the trade, some Government departments and commercial advertisers.

STUDIO SET-UP

Porter at one time had a team of artists and animators working for him, but found that the running of a large organisation divorced him too much from the actual art work. He is one of that peculiarly twentieth century breed of men, an artist-technologist, and dearly loves to put around working out new methods in devising weird but workable machines to execute his many ideas. His studio set-up at Bexley, however, is run on strictly business lines. He and his staff of four enjoy the advantages of working with the best and best equipment so vital in the production of first-class Technicolor shorts.

The technically minded will be interested in the method by which Porter surmounts the difficulty of the unavailability of a Technicolor camera in this country. Using a standard 35mm Newall studio camera,

GREAT VOICES REBORN ON M-G



One of opera's most famous quintets listening to its own recording many years ago. Left to right: Leon Rothier, Andres de Segurrola, and Enrico Caruso. Seated: Frieda Hempel and Maria Ducheno.

Great voices of the past including those of Caruso, McCormack, Chaliapin, Ponselle and Rachmaninoff, recorded under old processes, are now being reissued in America on microgroove records by the Victor company.

THESE records, which range over a period from 1904-1937 contain performances taken from the collection of old copper masters which have lain in the recording company's vaults for many years. Their value is mainly historical, although even in the old acoustic days some remarkably good records were made.

The application of modern recording methods, however, has revitalised them, and eliminated many of the faults of the originals.

Six specialists worked over the masters sometimes with microscope and engraving tools by which, with the addition of uncanny skill, they were able where necessary to restore them approximately to their original condition.

The recordings were then transferred to tape on which the actual editing was done. The flexibility of tape allows faulty sections to be cut, scratches to be eliminated, and sur-

face noise to be reduced, in a manner impossible by any other method.

In some cases, where several masters of the same recording were available, the best sections of each were selected and joined together so that the finished product was often considerably better than the original.

The addition of a new orchestral background, recorded so as to drown out the often thin and colorless original, completed the rebirth of the old favorites. Many old records—notably those of Caruso—have been successfully treated this way in the past.

As a result, the world will hear again some of the great voices whose owners have long passed on, and posterity will be the richer for them.

The records will be issued in both 33 and 45 rpm. Additional albums of historical popular records will also be available.

Porter shoots his cartoons on ordinary panchromatic negative, but each color cell or frame is shot three times, once through each of three primary filters. This monochrome negative is then flown to England where it is optically printed in full Technicolor by the simple separation negative system.

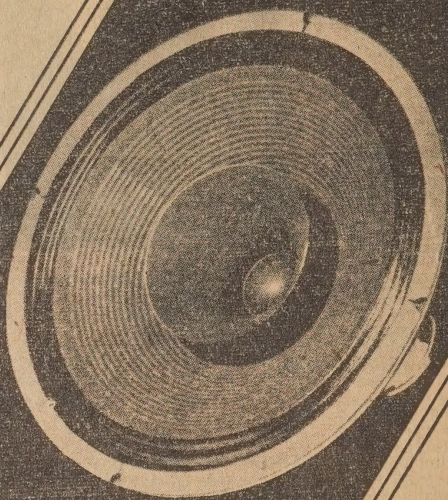
Trial productions and general testing are done on 16mm Kodachrome which is processed in Melbourne. The trial production, therefore, can be shown to the client for approval before the much more expensive Technicolor prints are ordered from England.

Artist-technician Porter is busily engaged at the moment in developing several ideas he has for improving the technique of cartoon production and is looking forward with relish to the stimulus television will undoubtedly give to the Australian film industry.

So it should not be too long before we can sit around our TV receivers of an evening and enjoy, not only news of the day and Hollywood features but those great twentieth century relaxers, animated cartoons, from the cleverest brains overseas and equally original ones in our own backyards.

Announcing...

**THE
NEW**



TRIPLE CONE
ROLA
MODEL 12-0X

★ Specifications

FREQUENCY RESPONSE:
= 6 dB from 50 to 12,000 c.p.s.
POWER HANDLING CAPACITY:
6 watts peak
VOICE COIL IMPEDANCE:
2 ohms
AIR GAP FLUX DENSITY:
12,060 gaussos
GENERAL DIMENSIONS:
Same as Model 12-0

ROLA CO. (AUST.) PTY. LTD. The Boulevard, Richmond, Vic. Phone JA 116
116 Clarence St., Sydney, N.S.W. Phone B2

THE SOUNDS YOU CANNOT HEAR

An employee at a factory making jet-engined planes was recently reported to have "gone sick" as a result of the noises—the first case of what has been christened "supersonic sickness." We may all live to hear more of this strange melody.

Far above the highest sound that can be heard by the human ear, even the ear of a dog or a bat, vibrations of the same nature as those producing all sound.

Although you cannot hear these "supersonic" vibrations they have an effect on living tissues. Just what is its effect, in the case of human beings, we do not yet fully understand. This case of reported sickness is likely to stimulate research.

The study of sound and ultrasonics has greatly stimulated by its use for submarine detection during World War I. The first submarine locators depended upon sounds generated by a submarine itself—the noise of its motors, or even, with highly sensitive hydrophones, of men moving about inside it.

Acoustics were used to locate submarines when their motors were switched off and they were making no normal sound.

SOUND BEAMS

One of the valuable properties of short-wave vibrations is that they can be focused in a beam-like light. For submarine detection, the arching ship sends out an underwater "beam" of high-frequency sound. When this strikes a solid object it is reflected in a somewhat similar manner to light. Hydrophones detect the reflected sounds and, by directional finding, locate the reflecting surface—the submarine.

Knowing the velocity of sound in water, the time taken for the sound to travel to the submarine and back gives its distance. Corrections have to be made for the temperature and salinity of the water which affects the velocity of sound in it.

In practice all these calculations are made automatically and the instruments show the distance and compass bearing of the reflecting face.

After the war this principle was extensively used for automatic finding of the depth under a ship. Supersonic sound signals travelling downwards are reflected from the seabed and the time taken for the return journey reveals the distance they have travelled—twice the depth under the ship.

BEAT ACCURACY

The advantages of the new type under now used on many kinds of ships are greater accuracy and the fact that continuous sounding can be used. Even in skilled hands the "Q" used for so long to take readings requires time.

The "fathometer" or echo sounder can write a continuous picture of the seabed. This is so accurate that a ship lying on the seabed can be detected as an unexpected "bump" in the readings. The *Laurentic*, among other wrecks, was located in this way—finding the ship by dragging might have taken many months.

Another application of the principle is to discover the presence of shoals of fish. The fish reflect the vibrations and record their presence many fathoms below.

It was when scientists learned to generate sounds of much higher frequencies that really spectacular results were obtained. The normal range of sounds we hear run from 40 to 4000 vibrations a second.

The limit of human hearing is generally reckoned at 10,000.

Certain animals can hear what for human beings are "ultra-sounds." A whistle can be made, for instance, which is completely inaudible to the person blowing it because the sounds generated are beyond the range of his ear, but which will summon a dog whose ear is built to hear higher sounds.

The supersonics to which I have been referring are generally in the range below 100,000 vibrations a second.

They may be generated with the aid of a rapidly alternating magnetic field. The alternations produce tiny alterations in the length of a piece of metal in the field, and this in turn creates alterations in the pressure in the air.

QUARTZ OSCILLATORS

To generate higher frequencies, the scientists turned to quartz crystals. Small slabs of crystals are made to constrict and expand by electric charges. By this means supersonic frequencies of over 1,000,000 per second have been produced.

The first phenomenon noticed with these sounds was that the shape of the liquid in the bath containing the crystal changed. The supersonic vibrations raised the liquid up into a mound and anything placed in this mound absorbed the vibrations.

by Professor
A. M. Low

For instance, when a little water is placed in it in a suitable container, the water appears to boil. If a glass rod is dipped into it, the rod appears to become hot.

What actually happens is that the extremely rapid vibrations of the rod create friction with the skin which can produce a burn—the rod itself remains almost cool.

Through a fine glass rod and by

other means the vibrations can be transmitted to living tissues, and it has been found that bacteria and other simple organisms are destroyed. They are literally shaken to pieces by vibration.

Here we have on a minute scale the modern scientific counterpart of the walls of Jericho collapsing at the blast of trumpets, but in this case the walls are those of minute cells and the "blast" is that of a sound thousands of times "higher" than the note of a trumpet.

Experiments made by M. Langevin, a pioneer of ultrasonics, showed that fish might be killed by exposure to a sound beam in water for two or three minutes. In the years between the wars these experiments naturally gave rise to talk of "death rays."

Could these vibrations be created in such a way that human beings in their path would be affected?

The possibility was encouraged by reports that German workers in a high-frequency laboratory had taken ill, and that it had been discovered that their red blood corpuscles had been destroyed, and by similar rumors.

DEATH RAYS

But, in fact, a little sober consideration showed that hopes—or fears—of such a death ray was quite unfounded in the light of our present knowledge. One characteristic of ultrasonic vibrations is that they have a very short range.

Whereas an audible sound might travel for some miles, sounds with shorter wave-lengths had a very short range—a matter of a few yards. They carried very much better in liquids—hence all the experiments were carried out in oil—or water-baths. But you could hardly expect your enemy to oblige by immersing himself in an oil-bath or catching hold of a special conductor!

There was the further point that for the destruction of cells some minutes were required, and, again, whatever might be done in the laboratory, you could not expect an enemy would wait while you focused your supersonic "death ray." The possibility of a "death sound ray" was, therefore, dismissed.

EMULSIFICATION

But that did not prevent a number of interesting practical developments in the new science of supersonics. One of the effects of these vibrations is to mix "unmixable" liquids.

When the waves cross the boundary between the two liquids they overcome the resistance between them and form an emulsion. In this way water and oil and water and mercury have been emulsified.

A few years ago a patent was

The range of
**UNIVERSITY
EQUIPMENT**
includes

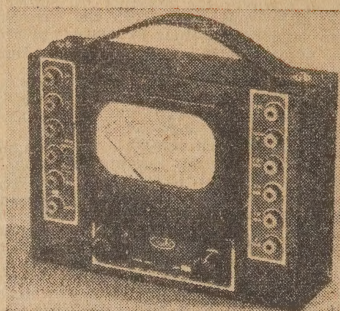
- Signal generators
- Super testers
- Super tracers
- Multimeters
- Current transformers
- Sequential exploders
- Blasting Circuit testers
- Electronic timers
- Reverse current relays
- Earth resistance testers
- Meters of all types

FINE TEST GEAR

THAT YOU CAN BUILD YOURSELF

in kit form these instruments cost only a fraction of the assembled price.

MODEL MK1 MULTIMETER KIT



This A.C./D.C. Multimeter Kit comes to you complete with everything right down to the last nut and bolt. It is carefully engineered and designed and all Resistors, Shunts, Meters, etc., are carefully pre-calibrated in the Factory to an accuracy of 1 per cent. Thus when you complete building this instrument there is no further calibration needed. It has a wide range of A.C. and D.C. voltages up to 1000 volts and current can be measured in the following ranges:—

1, 10, 50 and 250 Milliampères.

It is entirely self-contained for resistance measurements which are up to 100,000 ohms.

It uses the popular 4" square type Meter with a Multi-Scale. All wiring instructions and constructional details are given with the Kit, and photographs and circuit diagrams make it simple to assemble. Completely illustrated well written Booklet.

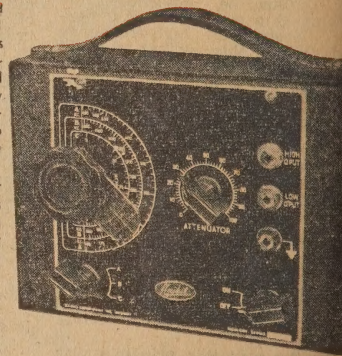
Instructions accompany every Kit, and your guarantee of satisfaction is in the name "University". The size is 6" x 8" x 2½", and it's an exact physical replica in size to the Model OK1 Oscillator Kit, which is its companion.

MODEL OK1 OSCILLATOR KIT

For years of active service, yet simple to build at home with a few ordinary tools, Model OK1 Oscillator Kit covers all fundamental frequencies in the average receiver. It comes to you complete right down to the last nut and bolt and assembly can be done at home with a few simple tools. The Dial, Condenser, and Coil set-up is specially pre-calibrated at the Factory so that no further calibration is necessary when you complete building this instrument.

Standard Batteries are used and each OK1 Kit is complete with an Instruction Book which gives pictures and wiring diagrams of all parts and in addition gives full operating instructions for using the Oscillator to the best advantage when you have finished it.

It is carefully packed and all Metal Parts are pre-calibrated so that no heavy work has to be done. Pleasing in appearance yet effective and simple in its use, it makes an ideal Portable Battery Oscillator for the Serviceman or Home Builder.



RADIO & ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT

University

Made by

UNIVERSITY GRAHAM INSTRUMENTS PTY. LTD.

5 North York St., Sydney. BU3169 (2 lines).

BABY TELEVISION TRANSMITTER DEMONSTRATED

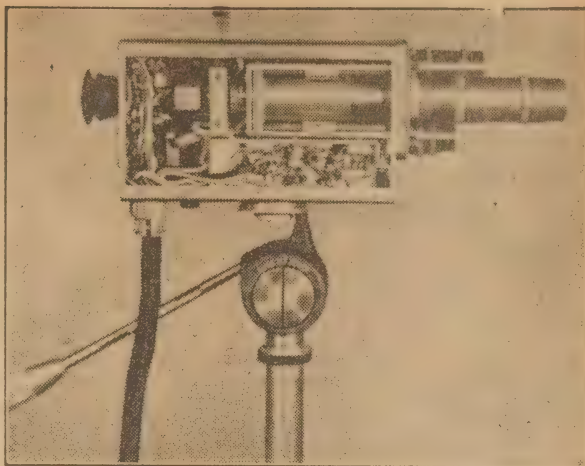
A new portable television camera and transmitting station, designed to operate in the field as a one-man back-pack unit, was demonstrated recently by E. Flory, of the RCA Laboratories, at a meeting of the Institute of Radio Engineers USA.

WEIGHING only 53 pounds, the back-pack station is planned to operate with its own battery-power supply. It has a range of approximately one mile.

Because of its easy portability, numerous applications for the new equipment are foreseen by research engineers. Among these are news coverage, with television-equipped reporters flashing pictures and commentary directly to editorial rooms, and remote industrial viewing and control.

The new transmitter operates in conjunction with a control station which may be located as far as a mile from the camera. Signals corresponding to the scene being televised are transmitted to the control station on an ultra-high frequency with a power of two watts. In addition to acting as a monitor for the televised picture, the control point performs two other functions. It sends out a stream of pulses which focus the camera and can be used also to issue vocal instructions to the cameraman.

Recent developments in the de-



Side view of the portable television camera showing the vidicon tube (upper right) and the control units. The camera has a range of one mile.

sign of pencil-sized tubes and other sub-miniature component parts made possible the impressive reduction in bulk and weight of the equipment.

The back-pack is carried in knapsack fashion, suspended from the narrator's shoulders by flexible

straps. Two small antennas extend from the top of the pack and are used respectively to transmit the picture signal to a base station and to receive voice and control signals from that same point.

The camera is an adaptation of the industrial TV camera using the Vidicon tube. As an added feature, the camera includes a miniature kinescope picture tube which serves as a view-finder for the cameraman. Through it he is able to see an exact reproduction of the scene on which the camera lens is focused.

The equipment contains 42 tubes which, with their associated circuits, provide all synchronising frequencies for a standard 525-line, 30-frame interlaced television picture. Included in the unit are the battery-operated power supply, deflecting circuits, amplifiers, and a radio receiver for receiving instruction and other essential information from the control point. A single battery operates the portable station for about 1½ hours.

The narrator-cameraman's voice is picked up and transmitted through the combination of a small microphone built into the camera case and an ingenious electronic circuit which adds the voice signals to the picture signals as they are radiated to the control point.

Research and development of the portable television equipment were carried out under the direction of Dr. V. K. Zworykin.

Rays 'see' through iron

CANADIAN scientists have developed an instrument that could "see" through heavy metals.

The device uses radio-active iridium and needs no other power.

The National Research Council describes the instrument as being similar to but much stronger than an x-ray apparatus.

Sound we cannot hear

(Continued from Page 9)

en out in the USA to use supersonic vibrations to "homogenise" milk. The "curd" tension is reduced and it is claimed, the milk is very much more digestible.

Homogenisation is also valuable in other processes of manufacturing. In this device the milk is passed through a small chamber, one of which is vibrated supersonically.

The sterilisation of milk by supersonic vibrations has been tried experimentally. L. A. Chambers and John Gaines, in the USA, passed sterilised milk through a vessel surrounded by nickel which carried the supersonic vibrations.

It was found that all bacteria were destroyed and plans were made for erecting a commercial plant capable of "pasteurising" milk in a way at the rate of 1500 gallons per hour.

The advantage over heat-treatment is, of course, that there is no loss in the chemical or nutritive value of the milk. There is a general difficulty in using supersonic vibrations to destroy bacteria, however, that the smallest organisms are liable to escape owing to their relatively small dimensions. The higher the frequency, the smaller the organisms affected.

Other effects of supersonic vibrations which have been noted are

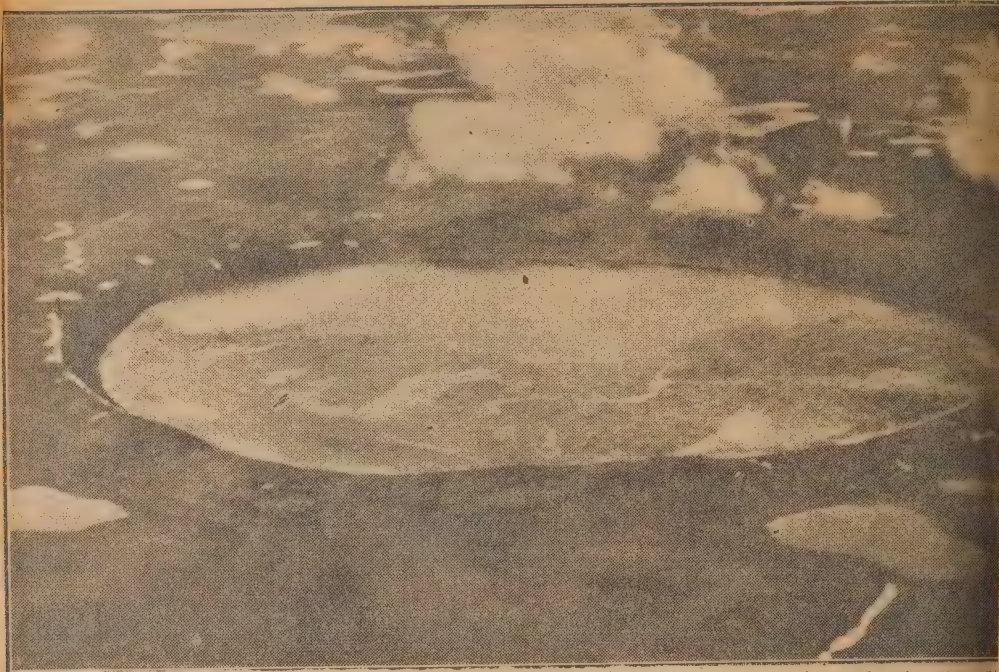
chemical. It has been found that crystallisations may be started by ultrasonic vibrations and certain chemical reactions may be accelerated.

A notable instance was the production of an isocyanate from acid azide. The azide was dissolved in benzene and subjected to high-frequency sound. The atoms within the molecule were rearranged, although the exact process by which this was done is not understood.

More recently Dr. Pierre Grabar, of the Pasteur Institute, has been successful in breaking down the "benzene ring," the closed ring of six carbon atoms which is the fundamental building block in organic chemistry, the basis of everything living.

The commercial application of supersonics is in its infancy, and there may be interesting developments. Laundry work is one example of tests now being undertaken. At the moment there is again a certain amount of concern whether high-frequency sounds generated accidentally can affect human beings in laboratories.

The possibility of their doing so "in the open" can, probably, be ruled out — if a jet plane passing overhead was generating high-frequency in audible sounds it is doubtful whether they would have sufficient energy to reach the ground.



The largest crater attributed to a meteorite known to man was discovered in the north of Quebec province, Canada. It is 7 1/2 miles in circumference, 550ft above the surrounding plains, and probably 4000 years old.

METEORS: BOMBS FROM BEYOND

It has long been suspected that the regions of the upper atmosphere hold the secret of existence. Scientists tried for ages to penetrate into the outer recesses of this heavenly canopy but it is only in recent years that much progress has been made in really finding out just what exists above our head.

It must not be supposed that our atmosphere exists merely for the purpose of breathing, conveying sound waves and raining. Nor does it exist solely for the purpose of propagating radio waves.

To most people a look into the sky reveals very little beyond a few clouds, few birds and a lot of aeroplanes. It appears to be entirely empty of anything which can be construed as having the remotest connection with life itself.

Yet this region, and especially that beyond the atmosphere proper, is packed with most peculiar and awesome forces.

COSMIC RAYS

For instance there are deadly rays which could penetrate our bodies and bring about the end of life on earth were it not for the benevolent protection of the atmosphere.

There is intense electrical activity which cause such phenomena as the Aurora Borealis and Aurora Australis. The activity has also a very

great bearing on the propagation of radio waves.

The outer regions contain vast clouds of cosmic dust from exploded stars and other heavenly bodies.

It has never been settled whether the temperature beyond the atmosphere is hot or cold.

Some observers claim that, at about 100 miles up, the temperature is in the region of 1700 degrees Fah. Others claim that this "heat" is not the kind of heat with which we are familiar at all. That it is, in reality, a form of electrical activity of which we have had no experience but which "burns up" anything which comes within its influence.

Meteors which rush in from outer

space strike this curtain of "heat" and burst into a consuming flame which completely gasifies the smallest of them and reduces the largest ones to dimensions that will be comparatively harmless.

True, many meteors reach the earth but there is no evidence which suggests that any person has been struck by one.

EVIDENCE OF HEAT

It has been observed that the meteors burn at a much greater temperature than they should, were the temperature above our atmosphere as low as we have hitherto thought.

Yet, in 1936, Professor Vegard carried out experiments by spectroscopic analysis of Auroral light which indicated that these burning streamers were active in air which was at a temperature of some 1000 degrees below freezing point Celsius.

It would appear therefore that the "burning" activity is, in reality, a peculiar form of electrical activity.

by *Calvin Walters*

familiar to every-day earth dwellers.

Fortunately for us the atmosphere protects us against the ravages of such forces and acts like a filtering chain against the activity of deadly cosmic rays.

It is not only the atmosphere which affords this protection but the very rotation of the earth on its axis keeps dangerous radiation to the places where these electrical and magnetic disturbances manifest themselves in the form of magnetic storms made visible in the Aurora Borealis.

It would seem that life at the poles would be impossible of continuance, not only because of the intense cold but because of the adverse effect of these radiations from outer space.

EFFECT ON HEART

Experiments at the South Pole have shown that, prior to a magnetic storm, the human heartbeat falls to almost half its normal rate. This is apparently attended by a nervous condition called Arctic Hysteria.

These conditions make their appearance as much as 48 hours prior to a magnetic storm.

With the advent of increased facilities for investigation of the upper air we are learning more and more of the conditions up there. Facilities include the V2 rocket made notorious by the Germans in World War II in the bombing of London. This fearsome weapon has now turned from war to the paths of peace—while there is "peace"—it has been sent up well over 100 miles equipped with the most fantastic instruments for measuring almost anything.

In fact, it is nowadays much easier to investigate the upper air than it is to find out what exists far down in the earth.

Considerable interest exists in the study of meteorites which come to us from outer space as specimens of what?

Are they the remnants of planets long ago disintegrated by those same forces which brought them into existence? Do they furnish us with evidence of the mechanism of creation? Are they the primordial matter out of which the universe was created?

METEORITES

It has been known for countless ages that meteorites are composed chiefly of stone and iron although the ages of primeval man these substances were not known as such. At the present time, however, different elements have been discovered in these cosmic visitors. Included in these is the metal magnesium which probably explains the reason for their brilliance when they burst into incandescence in our atmosphere.

Another metal very common in meteorites is nickel which combined with iron forms a very heavy metal. Now it has been deduced from investigation of the earth's structure that it contains a core of nickel iron. Therefore reasonable to suppose that the fragments of nickel iron in meteorites are fragments of the core of a planet which once existed in our solar system somewhere between the earth and Mars.

If this be true, the study of them has the utmost significance to us, if

only for the reason that we would like to know whether the same fate is in store for us in some future age.

It is true that we can do nothing about it even if we can prophesy with any certainty such a disaster. It would be useless finding a cave in a mountain to hide in. It would be useless hoarding up money in kerosene tins or scarce commodities such as butter, motor tyres and bottled beer. It would be nice to know anyway—or would it?

POSSIBLE FLAW?

Maybe there was some flaw in the construction of our erstwhile planetary companion. But even if we found one in our earth it would be useless filling the crack with cement. Cement can't be bought these days anyhow.

There has been no evidence that our exploded companion harbored any kind of life although in 1934 an American scientist laid claim to the discovery of germs inside a meteor. The "discovery" was not confirmed. Perhaps he confused his "meteor" with a lump of stone from a garbage tip.

No one has ever found a footprint, a fossilised old boot or the remnants of an income tax return in a meteor, so that whether life existed on this defunct planet or not, is just a matter of conjecture.

We know that this old planet must have been historically far ahead of us for it had disintegrated long be-

fore our earth had resolved itself into a place fit for the maintenance of life.

It may be that some day some large fragment will fall to earth containing evidence which will tell us of the forces which brought about its destruction. Perhaps the life, if any, which existed on it discovered the secret of the disintegration of the atom and brought about what we ourselves may bring about.—the complete destruction of civilisation and of the earth itself.

In connection with exploding stars there is increasing evidence that the number of stars which explode in the remote regions of space is steadily increasing.

There is evidence that the universe itself is changing and is not the fixed cosmos we once thought it to be. Things are speeding up and every now and then our telescopes reveal awful and devastating explosions millions of miles from us—fortunately.

These explosions have been witnessed ever since astronomy began and even astronomers are shocked at the cataclysm of an exploding star.

These stars are called Novae and complete mystery surrounds the circumstances of these heavenly "bombs."

In outer space are stars called Cepheids which pulsate with a regular

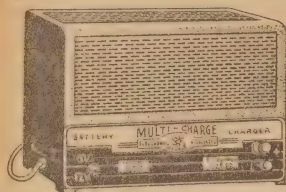
(Continued on Page 83)



A lucky shot with a handy camera produced this picture of a meteorite in Mexico, 1933. It is the best of the few in existence.

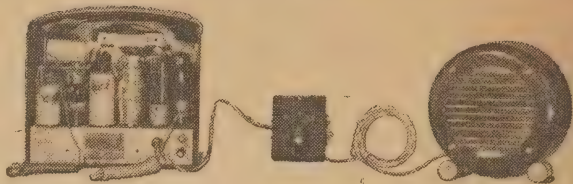
GET THE BEST IN RADIO COMPONENTS

—GET THEM FROM **WARBURTON FRANKI**



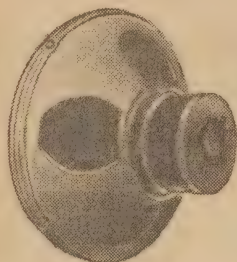
MULTI-CHARGE BATTERY CHARGER

Charges at 6 volts 4 amps
and 12 volts 4 amps.
£10/19/6



THE NEW AEGIS EXTENSION SPEAKER AND ADAPTOR

Enables easy fitting of an extension speaker to any existing receiver. Speaker in walnut plastic cabinet 94/6; speaker in cream plastic cabinet 97/6; cabinet only, walnut 43/9; cream 48/3; adaptor unit 64/9.



GOODMANS AXIOM 150 TWIN CONE LOUDSPEAKERS £19/5/-

W.F. OFFER A FULL RANGE
OF MINIATURE 6.3 VOLT
A.C. VALVES . . .

6AU6	19/9
6AV6	17/9
6BA6	19/-
6BE6	19/9
6AQ5	18/9
6X4	15/3



B.R.S. AUDIO CELL CRYSTAL MICRO- PHONES

Ideal for general public address, stage or recording work—measures 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ " high by 2" diameter. -- £9/15/- (Stand slightly extra)

THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL

Carbon volume controls
Reliable brand 2/6
100K, 250K, ea. . . .
Metal spacers—handy for
set constructors 2d
 $\frac{1}{8}$ " x $\frac{3}{8}$ ", doz. . . .



RECORD CHANGER CABINETS

Suitable for any make of record changer. Brown leatherette finish -- 149/3

Similar, but for single player motor and pick-up -- 116/-

STROBOSCOPES

To check your Gramo
Speed 6d.

WARBURTON FRANKI (MELB.) LTD.

380 BOURKE ST., MELBOURNE, C1. . . . PHONE: MU 6355 (8 LINES)

Trade also supplied

Open Saturday Mornings



Technical Review

SENSITIVE RADIATION DETECTOR MAKES NEWS

The latest of the so-called semi-conductors to make the news is cadmium sulphide (CdS), which promises to become an important research and industrial tool because it can be made a very sensitive detector of various types of radiation. It will be especially useful for high-speed automatic x-ray inspection of industrial products.

THESE photo-sensitive CdS crystals are sensitive to both electromagnetic radiation (from the yellow region in the visible spectrum up to x-rays and gamma rays) as well as to high-energy particles (electrons, protons, and alpha particles). A polarizing voltage applied to the crystal makes it sensitive to radiation and, over a rather wide range, the photo-current is proportional to the applied voltage. (The electrical resistance of the crystal also varies with the intensity of applied radiation, but this is not always linear.) Most important is the fact that the photo-current varies from crystal to crystal. In some crystals the photo-current corresponds to the number of free electrons produced in the crystal in a second (as in ionization chambers, while others the sensitivity may be as much as a million times greater.

The photo-current persists for a short time after the radiation is stopped. Generally the persistence is greater with greater sensitivity. In some insensitive crystals the conductivity may decay within a microsecond after excitation stops, while sensitive crystals the decay time may be measured in seconds or even minutes. In crystals where the photo-current is not proportional to the exciting radiation, the persistence still depends largely on the amount of excitation energy.

The CdS crystals also emit a redish glow when irradiated. The amount of glow varies from crystal to crystal. The more sensitive crystals have a greater output of light, while weakly luminous ones produce only a small change in conductivity. This fact is most important, because it means that crystals may be selected for any particular use before they are fitted with electrodes.

HOW IT WORKS

The reason for this unusual optical and electrical behavior of these crystals seems to depend on dislocations in the crystal lattice.

In simplest terms, a crystal of any kind is different from other forms of matter because the atoms which make it up are arranged in orderly geometric patterns.

Even extremely small dislocations in this structure seem to have a great effect on the luminescence and conductivity of these CdS crystals. To make crystals with specific properties, it is advantageous to produce these dislocations systematically.

When the crystal is not excited by radiation, the electrons are firmly bound to the atoms within the struc-

ture. number of electrons that are in the excited state.

After a time (depending on the type and number of defects in the lattice) the excited electrons return to their normal state. In this process the energy which they picked up during radiation is emitted as luminescence.

Luminescence and conductivity are thus closely related. The relation between sensitivity and persistence also becomes clear with this explanation.

Because it is highly sensitive even in the simplest of electrical circuits, the CdS crystal makes a good detector of all types of radiation. A CdS crystal hooked up to a single battery and an indicating meter can detect radiation intensities so weak that would otherwise require considerable apparatus.

The circuit of a pocket size radiation detector shown at Fig. 1 consists merely of the crystal, a 22½-volt hearing-aid battery and a microammeter. This device was built by Immanuel Broser and Ruth Warminsky at the Kaiser Wilhelm Institute in Germany.

The smaller unit to the right of the meter case is a crystal holder. A small cylinder inside the holder takes several crystals, and any one may be selected for use by turning the cylinder so the crystal is in front of a small window.

The crystal holder is separate so that the instrument can be read at some distance from the actual point of measurement to protect the operator from harmful radiation.

In this detector the crystal can be selected for a variety of uses. For example, one is for measuring light, another is for measuring the intensity of x-rays, and a third is for detecting weak gamma rays. This gives even this little pocket instrument an extremely wide range.

The instrument could be made even more sensitive by using a higher-voltage battery. The only thing which limits the amount of voltage that can be applied to the crystal is that it begins to heat up when too much current flows through it.

—RADIO ELECTRONICS.

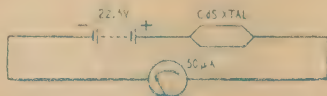


Fig. 1.—Simple detector circuit using the crystal. When radiation hits the crystal, current through meter jumps.

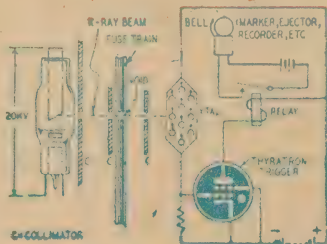


Fig. 2.—Setup for testing powder continuity in a fuse train. Fuses can be checked as fast as 60 feet per minute.

ture and there are no freely moving charged carriers to make up a current. When radiation is applied, some of the electrons absorb enough energy to be able to break away from the atoms and, if a polarizing voltage is applied to the crystal, a current flows.

During this high-energy state, each electron that leaves the crystal at the anode is replaced by one that enters at the cathode, so that the amount of current depends on the

'SERVISOL'

THE Solution
for
removing
instantly
resistance
in all Electrical
contacts,
switches,
relays, etc.,
WITHOUT
DISMANTLING



TO USE

Simply put a few drops on
NOISY VOLUME CONTROLS
SWITCHES
VARIABLE CONDENSERS
VALVE PINS
ON ALL ELECTRICAL
CONTACTS

and unwanted resistance

Instantly disappears!

★ 'SERVISOL'

not only cleans switches, electrical contacts, relays, etc., but restores a film of lubricant which prevents oxidation and corrosion.

★ 'SERVISOL'

is used by the BRITISH BROADCASTING CORPORATION LEADING RADIO AND TELEVISION MANUFACTURERS P.M.G. and ALL technically sound SERVICE ENGINEERS and its efficiency has been proved over a period of many years. A good service department is never without it.

★ 'SERVISOL'

★ 'SERVISOL'

IS A RADIO TRADE COMPONENT and as such can be obtained through your radio and electrical wholesaler.

SOLE AUSTRALIAN AGENTS:

JACOBY MITCHELL & CO. PTY. LTD.

MA5475 — MA5058

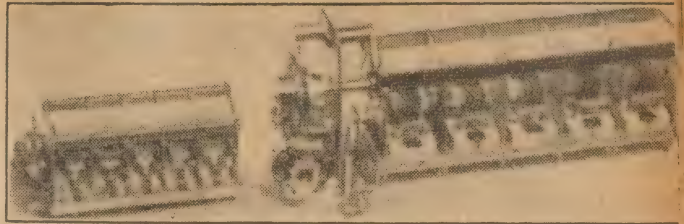
Sales and Showrooms, 277 Clarence Street, Sydney.

MADE BY SERVISOL LIMITED, ENGLAND

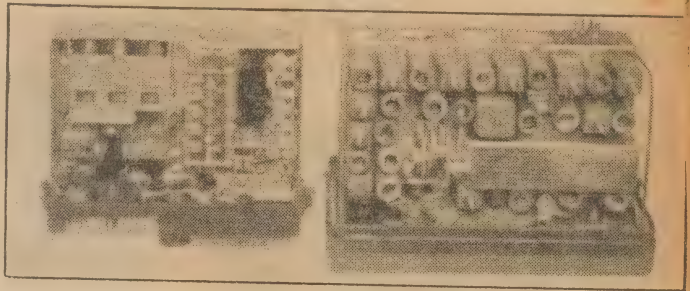
NEW U.S. WALKIE-TALKIE DESIGN MIRACLE



Comparison of larger old model with the new at right. Transmitter-receiver unit is in top case, power supply in bottom.



Reduced size of ganged tuning capacitor is shown at left as compared with old unit at right.



Side-by-side view of new chassis on left and old at right. Miniature components and compact construction permit packing 16 tubes into new model with resulting reduction in size and weight.

Miniaturisation of radio components and assembly has been carried to almost miraculous limits in the latest walkie-talkie developed by RCA for the American forces. Such equipment has always provided a challenge to ingenuity, but the AN/PRC-10, as the new equipment is termed, far outstrips any previous efforts.

THE unit, which contains 290 components furnished by 181 suppliers, went into production under a priority calling for completion of initial sets in 44 weeks, compared with the 55 weeks normally allowed for such a job. Engineers and production men worked closely together to complete the work in less time. They did it in 36 weeks.

Many things were involved in the reduction of the needed unit in a hurry. Among them, the following and out: Expediting, subassemblies, miniaturisation and dip soldering.

Subassemblies consisting of complete i-f and f-m discriminator stages have been reduced in size so that they can be contained in a metal cylinder the size of a single miniature tube.

Germanium crystal diodes are used in place of tubes where feasible, and miniature tubes are used elsewhere except for the power output tube, which is of miniature size. Tiny circuit components such as transformer coils less than a quarter-inch deep and half an inch in diameter, yet giving a Q near 100, necessitate the use of magnifying lenses by workers on the production line.

One of the most important manufacturing techniques used to turn out the equipment in a minimum of time is resistance-weld type soldering employed in the i-f stages and other small components.

The AN/PRC-10 is half the size and weight of its predecessor and has twice the range. The transmitter-receiver unit is 9½ in high, 10½ in wide, 3 in deep and weighs 9 lb. The entire equipment, including power supply and spare parts, weighs only 25 lb. Reduction in size and weight has not only made the set more portable, but has also effected savings in critical materials.

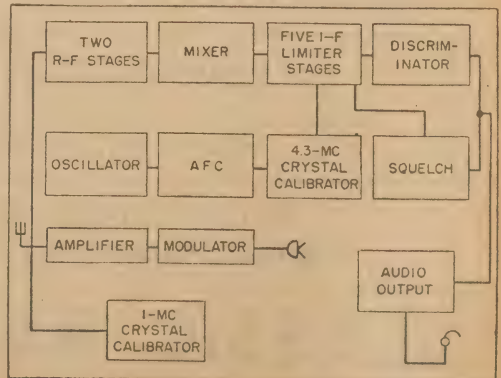
The new unit has increased stability which permits operation of

many more walkie-talkies in a given area without interference than could formerly be tolerated.

Provision is made by the 16-tube equipment for two-way voice communication over a range of about five miles on frequencies within the vhf band. It can be used as portable gear strapped to the back of the operator or as a semi-permanent installation in a vehicle or on the ground.

Remote operation and unattended

Fig. 1—Block diagram of the AN/PRC-10 walkie-talkie. Effective range is about five miles.



MANUFACTURERS OF
COMMERCIAL RADIO
RECEIVERS FOR 12
YEARS

CLASSIC RADIO

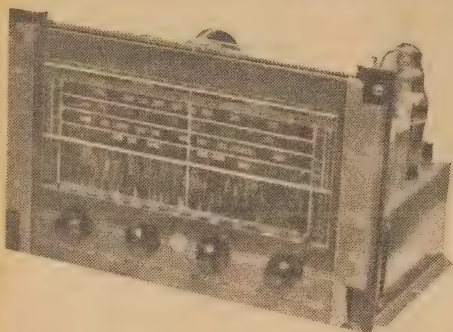
FOR QUALITY
WITH
ECONOMY

8 VALVE WORLD RANGE CHASSIS

WITH MATCHED DUAL SPEAKERS

£33'10/-

FREIGHT
EXTRA



COMPARE THESE FEATURES

- Ultra modern circuit with permatumed iron cored coils and intermediates giving good interstate reception and a short wave range of 12,000 miles.
- High gain audio with push-pull output and tone control gives you high fidelity reproduction from both radio and your favorite recordings.
- Power switch is fitted to the tone control of all chassis thus enabling the power to be completely switched off from the set. Radiogram switch combined with wave change switch.
- All chassis are wired for the fitting of an F.M. or television tuner, special plug on back of chassis being provided.
- Speakers supplied are Magnavox 12" and 8" permanent magnet with tropic proof transformer. Single 12" supplied with 6 valve chassis.
- Large calibrated edge lit dial in plate glass (11" x 7") with main stations in each State in prominent type, fitted with counterweight drive and supplied with polished escutcheon. Indicator lights on dial showing which band in operation.

6 VALVE WORLD-RANGE CHASSIS

SPECIFICATIONS AS EIGHT VALVE UNIT, BUT WITH SINGLE
6V6GT OUTPUT VALVE AND SINGLE 12" SPEAKER.

£27'10/-

FREIGHT EXTRA

RECORD-CHANGERS AND PLAYERS

Collaro, Garrard & Plessey Players with Crystal or Magnetic Pickup Available, also Limited Quantity of Automatic Changers.

Large Variety of Combination and
Console Cabinets Available from £14/-/-

CLASSIC RADIO

245 PARRAMATTA RD.
HABERFIELD.
PHONE UA2145.

play operation are important features made possible by using two units back-to-back, with interconnections enabling them to pick up and retransmit messages in both directions. This type of operation enables communication to be established between two stations separated by high ground by having two relay sets located on the intervening elevation.

The equipment is housed in two waterproof cases, held together by spring clamps. The top case contains the receiver-transmitter unit and the bottom case the battery pack. An eight-wire cable connects the transmitter-receiver with the battery.

Transmitting and receiving circuits are both adjusted to operating frequency by the same tuning knob. The dial-drive mechanism is an antibracklash gear train with the antenna tuning components mounted on and operated by it. Other important adjustments are the volume and squelch controls.

SUB-ASSEMBLIES

The RF mixer and oscillator circuits are individual sub-assemblies consisting of decoupling resistors, a small coil, capacitors and a subminiature tube and socket. Each sub-assembly is located in a small box. The antenna coil is common to both transmitter and receiver.

Each IF amplifier subassembly includes the tube and is hermetically sealed in a can about $\frac{1}{4}$ of an inch in diameter and 2 inches long. The cans are made with 7-prong plug bases which plug into sockets on the chassis. A similar can contains the discriminator unit which uses two germanium diodes instead of a subminiature tube.

Two types of antennas are provided with each equipment. For maximum range, stationary use and two-way untended relay operation, a seven-tapered whip-type antenna is used. Each section of this antenna fits into the ferrule of the previous section. To protect the long antenna from damage by bending if it should strike an object, a spring-section is provided.

For general operation, a short semi-rigid steel antenna is used, made up of lengths of flexible steel tube riveted together at the base and at various points along the length of the antenna. This tapered antenna is about three feet long and can be folded into a small area without damage.

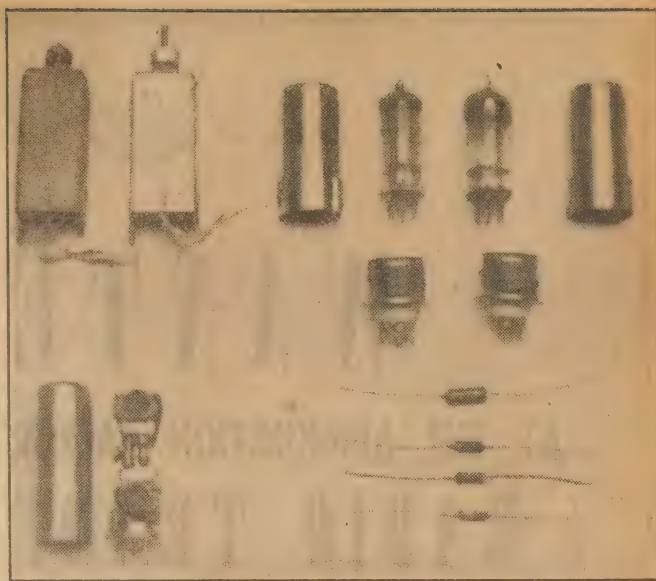
PERFORMANCE FIGURES

The receiver sensitivity is 0.5 microvolt with 2.5mw output, 15kc deviation and a 10-db signal-to-noise ratio. Selectivity is 80kc at 6db down.

A received signal is resonated in both the antenna and the antenna coil and then amplified in the two IF stages gang-tuned to the operating frequency. The amplified RF signal is fed to a mixer stage together with the local oscillator signal to produce the intermediate frequency in the plate circuit of the mixer.

Five identical cascaded IF stages follow the mixer and are connected to grid limiters. If the signal from the mixer is strong enough, the IF stages operate as cascade limiters.

Following the five IF stages is a



New US Army walkie-talkie discriminator assembly and cover at lower left replace all the other pictured discriminator stage components used in old model.

discriminator and a single audio stage feeding the handset receiver.

When no signal is being received and the squelch circuit is turned on, the discriminator output is shorted by a relay operated by the squelch tube. This tube is controlled by the grid voltage of the last IF limiter. The grid voltage cuts off the squelch tube, releases the relay and thereby removes the short on the audio input.

The equipment is calibrated by two crystal-controlled oscillators. The constant-frequency output of one oscillator feeds into the antenna coil. Certain harmonics of this oscillator frequency beat with the intermediate frequency of the second calibration oscillator to produce a calibration

signal at every megacycle point on the calibration dial.

The transmitter contains an electron-coupled oscillator whose frequency is controlled by comparing it with the local-oscillator frequency of the receiver. The antenna coil common to both the transmitter and receiver makes up the output circuit for the transmitter.

Frequency modulation is accomplished by varying the magnetic flux through the ferrite core of an inductance coil shunting the grid coil in the tank circuit of the transmitter. The microphone signal and the constant output voltage from the AFC circuits are both fed into the modulator stage.

ELECTRONIC COMPUTER

LOW cost electronic computers are now in use in several departments of the Boeing Airplane Company solving aviation dynamic problems in a week that would take a year by older methods.

There are now many types of electronic computers, often called giant brains, in use but most of them are costly and complicated devices that must be used in computing centres.

This new type is cheap and simple enough to be used in individual engineering rooms where problems in dynamics are solved. A competent engineer in dynamics can learn to operate it in one day.

The new instrument is a simplified form of a large analogue computer put into service a year or so ago. The parent device solves problems relative to how a proposed plane or missile will behave in the air even before actual construction begins. The smaller version is so simple that it is described as a companion instrument to the slide rule.

ELECTRONICS IN SURGERY

A NEW machine to help doctors locate brain tumors and follow thyroid conditions under treatment with radioactive iodine was shown at a joint conference in New York of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers and Institute of Radio Engineers.

Instead of using a Geiger counter to detect radioactive chemicals injected into the body for diagnostic purposes, the new machine uses a scintillation counter. Tiny flashes of light, instead of the more familiar clicking sounds, signal the radioactivity. A special electronic circuit counts the flashes.

The new machine is a compact instrument packaged in a unit to be plugged in and provide immediate diagnostic answers.

Our modern word "electricity" comes from the ancient Greek name "elektron" or amber, which was found to pick up straws if rubbed.



WANTED

AT THE AMMUNITION FACTORY, FOOTSCRAY

RADIO TRADESMEN

INSTRUMENT MAKERS

(E L E C T R O N I C)

Here is an excellent opportunity to get into a first class important Government position that offers security, good conditions and highly interesting work. Successful applicants will be engaged in the construction and maintenance of the latest electronic test equipment; therefore experience and sound theoretical knowledge of this type of work is necessary.

SALARIES

Radio Tradesmen — £11/15/0 per week

Instrument makers — £12/10/8 per week

Annual wage increments are paid.

Amenities and benefits include — free overalls, 3 weeks' holiday every 12 months on full pay, liberal cumulative sick leave, excellent food service canteen, casualty service and convenient transport facilities.

Applications should be made personally or in writing to the Staff & Industrial Officer, Ammunition Factory, Footscray (Vic.). Tel. FU022, Extension 443

NEWS AND VIEWS OF THE MONTH

A great organist

ONE of the highlights of this musical year has been the visit of Dr. Thalben-Ball, the famous English organist.

Australia has some fine organs, but unfortunately very few who can play them with any authority. Great organists are far and few between, and our visitor has shown us in person the difference between a competent player and a master.

The organ is one of the most difficult instruments. Apart from the obvious demands on musicianship, it calls for exceptional co-ordination between brain, two hands, and two feet, plus lightning calculation and speed in arranging and re-arranging the many combinations possible with a multi-manual instrument.

And when these problems have been faced, there is the sheer physical effort involved in putting intention into practice.

But Dr. Thalben-Ball makes it all seem so simple. The music flows from his instrument easily and surely, with no evidence that the mechanics of the matter are of the least embarrassment to him.

Some of his best work has been heard in the Handel organ Concertos in both Sydney and Melbourne. I doubt whether we have ever heard an organist who commands such sure outline, such amazing flexibility and dynamic shading, and such musicianship.

BIG PIPE

It's interesting to note that our visitor has not previously played an organ with a pipe as large as the

64ft mammoth of the Sydney Town Hall organ.

This isn't as surprising as it sounds for the Sydney organ is one of the largest in the world. How far down on the list it is today is hard to say, but it is probably still among the world's big six.

Unfortunately it still has pneumatic action — most noticeable in contrast with the Melbourne organ which is electric. During the broadcast performances, the action of the Sydney organ could frequently be heard quite plainly.

Comparing the concerto performances in both Sydney and Melbourne — and Thalben-Ball played the Handel No. 10 in each — the better balance of the Melbourne hall was most noticeable. It has of course less echo than Sydney, and the musical outlines were as a result much better, as was the general

POPULAR SCIENCE QUIZ

Q: What is meant when a substance is described as being elastic?

Briefly, elasticity is the ability of a substance to return to its original shape after it has been deformed. If you take an "elastic" band, stretch it, and then remove the stretching force it will return almost to its original condition. If you had some accurate means of measuring it you would find that there had been some small permanent deformation of the rubber.

On the other hand if you take a length of glass rod and exert a bending force subsequently removing it you would find that there had been practically no permanent deformation. Glass is a highly elastic substance.

Commonsense will tell you that while the elastic band may be stretched to two or three times its original length without breaking, the glass rod can only be bent a very slight amount without breaking. To put it into scientific language, the glass has a much lower elastic limit than the rubber.

In contrast with an elastic substance, a plastic substance is one which retains the deformed shape given it by an external force. One of the most plastic substances at normal temperatures is clay. If you push your fist into a block of clay it will retain the shape of your fist rather than spring out to its original shape as would a block of rubber.

Air is an elastic substance. It is the air in the tyres which gives you a smooth ride in a motor car. The rubber and cord from which the tyres are made is merely designed to be strong and flexible. When the wheel hits a bump the air in the tyres compresses but immediately expands to its original volume and resumes its original pressure.

If there were such a thing as an inelastic gas and a car tyre were filled with this gas it would stay compressed after hitting a bump and the pressure would

while the density of the gas would go up. After a couple of bumps you would have a flat tyre.

Q: If you drop a stone from a building, what happens to the energy that was used in carrying it to the top of the building?

The question arises from the principle of conservation of energy which states that energy can neither be created nor destroyed but only changed in form.

Considering the statement applied to the particular case of the man carrying the stone to the top of the building and then dropping it, we begin with chemical energy which comes from the food he eats and which is converted by his muscles into mechanical energy.

After the muscles have raised the stone to the top on the building they have imparted to it a special type of mechanical energy.

When the stone falls it gathers speed and the body is given another type of mechanical energy. The important point is that the total mechanical energy possessed by the stone is exactly the same during the whole time it is stationary and when it is moving until the instant before it hits the ground.

At this instant most of the mechanical energy is changed into heat although a little goes to sound, &c.

If you were to measure the temperature of the stone before and after the drop you would find that it had risen slightly.

Most of the heat is quickly dissipated by the ground and air so that it is very difficult to collect but if it could be collected and applied to a 100 pc efficient steam engine the engine would convert the heat energy back into mechanical energy and the mechanical energy could take the stone back to the top of the building. If everything were completely efficient the cycle could go on ever.

Q: What do the weather men mean when they say that the humidity is 100 pc?

Unless special laboratory precautions are taken to make it otherwise most of the air on the earth contains a certain amount of water vapor. Naturally the amount tends to be greater near the coastal regions and over the sea. When it is raining the amount of water vapor, along with liquid water, contained in the air is very high.

The amount of water vapor the air can hold is connected with the temperature at the particular time. When the temperature is high the air can hold more water vapor than it can when the temperature is low.

This leads to the idea of relative humidity the figure for which is usually quoted in the weather reports and is the ratio of the amount of water vapor in the air to the amount of water vapor that the air is capable of carrying at the same temperature.

Relative humidity is quite distinct from absolute humidity which is a simple statement of the weight of water vapor in the air at the time. For instance, you could say that the air contained so many grams per cubic metre. The temperature could rise without having any effect on the absolute humidity but a rise in temperature would reduce the relative humidity since the air is capable of holding more water in vapor form at the higher temperature.

It is interesting to note what happens when the temperature falls. First of all the relative humidity increases but eventually it reaches 100 pc and the air cannot hold any more water vapor so that the excess vapor turns into liquid water.

Throughout the day heat from the sun causes a lot of liquid water to be vaporised but at night there is quite a rapid fall in temperature and the air cannot hold the vapor which turns back into the liquid form.

Looking for **SELECTIVITY?**

Then Try

AEGIS HI-CORE I.F. TRANSFORMERS

**Scientifically Designed
Expressly for the
Two-Stage I.F. Channel**

INCORPORATING THESE FEATURES

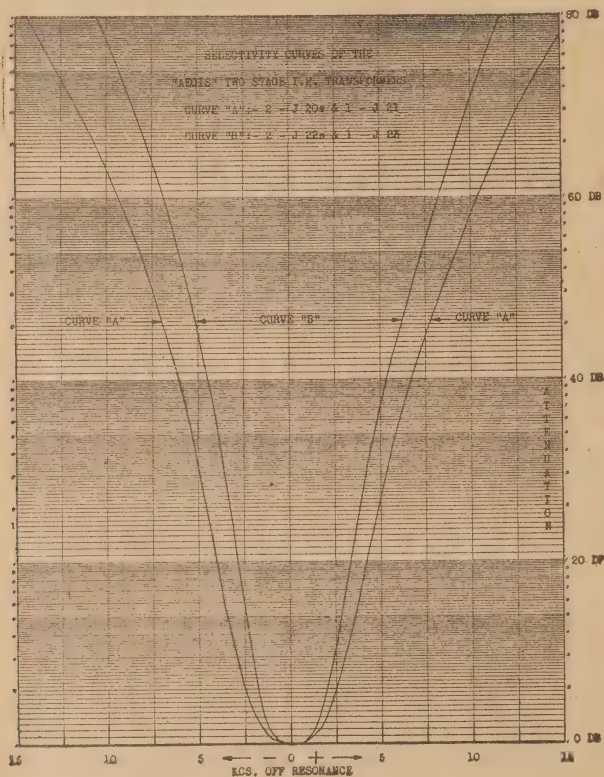
1. Maximum Stability
2. Excellent Selectivity, particularly types J22/J23.
3. Effects of Tube Loading reduced to a minimum.
4. "Miller Effect" Detuning eliminated.

Medium Selectivity

Type J20 Interstage
Type J21 Diode

Maximum Selectivity

Type J22 Interstage
Type J23 Diode



Obtainable from

AEGIS MANUFACTURING CO. PTY. LTD.

208 LITTLE LONSDALE STREET, MELBOURNE, C.1

and Selected Distributors throughout Australia.

lance between organ and
chestra.

At the same time, there is little
doubt about the sheer weight of the
pipe organ. Even over the air
made the so-called "mighty Wur-
mers" sound like barrel organs.
We don't hear enough of Aus-
tralia's organs. Maybe these out-
standing concerts will do something
stimulate a greater interest.

RECORDING

The Sydney performance of the
concerto No. 10 was recorded by
the ABC and played back later in
the evening. It was so good that
one wonders whether a recording
could not be made of it. Goossens
has already started the ball rolling
with the Corroboree, and it would be
another landmark for the Sydney
Orchestra if its magnificent per-
formance could be transferred to
disc, or another recording made if
the one or two slight blemishes
were considered undesirable.

It is certain that such a per-
formance would stand comparison with
any organ concerto yet released. On
microgroove it would take no more
than a single 12in side.

The prying eye

CONCERN is expressed in the US
that the televising of important
hearings and court proceedings is
having an adverse effect on them.
It is claimed that a biased im-
pression is obtained by the television
audience which might see only part
of what goes on. Those engaged
in the proceedings are at a great
disadvantage in having to worry
out what the outside world sees
and hears.

Moreover there is the legal aspect
whether or not it is an infringe-
ment of personal rights to televise
a citizen without his consent while
undergoing the strain of appearance
in court or elsewhere.

Many prominent people object
most strongly to the danger of being
sought by the roving eye of the
television camera when they do not
know about it. In this respect the
camera is in quite a different cate-
gory from the microphone, for it
is quite practicable to televise from
hundreds of yards or more with good
result, and no notice.

Recently one of the Royal family
was caught by a television camera
while surreptitiously scratching her-
self at a race meeting. Many con-
sider that such things might, under
certain circumstances, be the basis
for a libel action.

To a certain extent, the invasion
of radio into our Parliament has
not been altogether a good thing.
Many speeches have been given purely
for the benefit of listeners and the
possibility of making an impres-
sion on an electorate, rather than
to contribute anything useful to a
debate. And many of the incidents
which have gone over the air have
questionably reacted strongly
against the dignity of the Parlia-
ment.

What might happen when a tele-
vision camera is installed only the
imagination at present can esti-
mate. Nor is it certain that even
parliamentarians should be subjected
to the ordeal of being projected into
hundreds of homes, sometimes with-
out their knowledge.

At the present time it looks like
a major headache for television in
the USA.

CAN YOU

SOLDER A JOINT

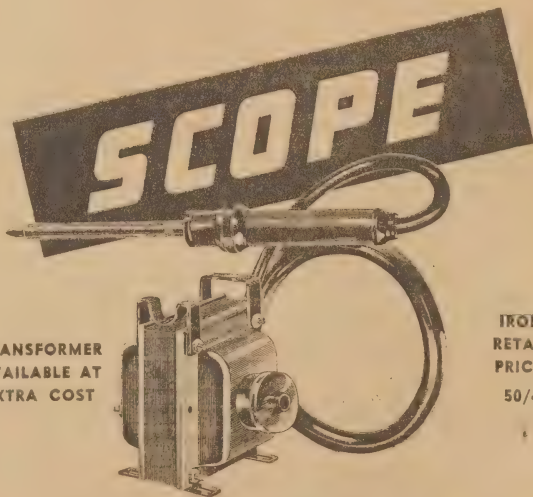
6 SECONDS FROM THE
MOMENT YOU SWITCH
ON YOUR IRON?

With an ordinary-type soldering iron this, of course, is impossible. You must plug it in, switch it on, and wait seven or eight minutes for it to reach operating temperature. But with Scope, the new-type soldering iron, this is a matter of a few seconds only. You prepare the work, pick up your Scope Soldering Iron, press the switch ring forward with a light thumb pressure, and in six seconds you can apply the necessary heat to the job. Sufficient heat is available to do the heaviest work, even soldering direct to a steel chassis.

The Scope Iron is an amazing development in modern soldering. It operates from 2.5/6.3 volts A.C./D.C. or from any mains supply with a suitable transformer. It consumes no current when not in use, and operates instantly with a light thumb pressure on the switch ring. Beautifully balanced and almost feather-light, it can be used in a maze of delicate wiring as it does not radiate heat in all directions. Heat is applied only as required and the rate of heat transfer makes dry joints impossible.

Ask for a demonstration of this really remarkable soldering iron to-day at your local electrical dealer or supplier. Scope has an efficiency equal to other irons rated up to 150 watts. It is the up-to-date, efficient form of soldering.

Write for descriptive pamphlet.



TRANSFORMER
AVAILABLE AT
EXTRA COST

IRON
RETAIL
PRICE,
50/-

Australian and Overseas Agents:

Wm. J. McLELLAN & CO. PTY. LTD.

Bradbury House, 55 York Street, Sydney. Phone: BX 2508

MANUFACTURED BY SCOPE LABORATORIES, MELBOURNE, VICTORIA

S.23.KP



Let's Buy An Argument

As I had expected, the reference in the June issue to aural distortion, beat notes and the like, brought forth a deal of comment, most of it along anticipated lines. One letter, however from Mr. J. F. McDermott, did cause a frowning of the brows. What arises from it all, has only a second-order connection with radio theory but that maybe isn't a bad thing for once.

AT first reading, I might well have reacted like a certain well known character . . . "Oh, I say, I am a fool."

However, after re-checking a few ideas, I have reason to hope that I mightn't be one after all, evidence to the contrary notwithstanding! At least I had been wise enough to approach with caution a bit of territory which is the stamping ground of at least three interested parties — musicians, medicos and radio engineers.

Each group has its own independent ideas and, for good measure, some confusion arises from terminology. In fact a good deal of Mr. McDermott's letter hinges on this very point.

Thus, I am informed that "Your discussion centred on combination tones, which you erroneously referred to as beats."

I agree that it may look like an error from Mr. McDermott's point of view but the word "beat" is employed every day to describe the equivalent electrical effect. It is therefore the natural one for radio folk to use. (cf beat-frequency oscillator, zero-beat, &c.)

I could equally well have referred to "heterodynes" or even "inter-modulation," thus avoiding confusion with apparently accepted acoustic terminology. The word "apparently" is inserted quite deliberately, because I have reservations about the validity of the "popular" definitions for some of these terms. Maybe it's not so much what they say as what they don't say!

But let us accept the amendment for the time being and describe as "combination tones" the products of a simple heterodyne mixture of two frequencies in the presence of admitted non-linearity. Where does it lead us?

Curves have been published which show the approximate relationship, for the, average ear, between fre-

quency, sound intensity and the onset of harmonic stimuli and combination tones.

The words "approximate" and "average" cover a multitude of sin for there is room for error and interpretation in data which seeks to relate physical phenomena to brain stimuli. In addition, our aural equipment is notoriously inconsistent from one person to the next. It varies also with age and with health.

However, it becomes apparent that non-linearity is present in the "average" ear for sounds of quite MODERATE intensity. This is particularly true at the lower frequencies.

LOW FREQUENCIES

Taking an extreme case, it would appear that all harmonics up to the fifth are produced by the ear when listening to a 50-cycle note at level equivalent to 20 db above the threshold of hearing. And 20db above the threshold of hearing is common described in textbooks as an average whisper! (What price all this talk about pure organ bass?)

At middle frequencies, the harmonic threshold rises considerably but still not far enough to lift the "average" ears above the non-linear region for everyday sounds and listening.

I can only conclude that the phra

"high intensity," as applied to the appearance of combination tones, misleading, to say the least. I will have more to say of this anon.

It is sufficient to suggest now that combination tones (in the strict acoustic sense) are generated in ear structure at even medium sound intensities. They have frequency equal to the sum and difference of the original frequencies, in accordance with ordinary heterodyne theory.

The number of combination tones naturally multiplies with the number of original frequencies. It must be stressed that components can interact which, on their own, would be handled quite easily by the ear. I know, from ordinary amplifier or speaker practice, that a single frequency component, sufficient "overload" the system, can affect linearity for all other present components.

It doesn't follow that an observer can pick out or classify individual effects, even under test conditions. If he could, there would be no need to resort to an "exploring" tone, as mentioned by Mr. McDermott.

However, as I pointed out in a

by **W. N. Williams**

June issue, the net effect on the listener of adding to the tone structure is to modify the overall timbre or character of the sound, making it variously pleasing or displeasing, as the case may be.

It may even change the apparent loudness of the sound. Recent experiments in America have indicated that the distortion content of reproduced music (as expressed as a percentage of intermodulation) has a direct bearing on the sensation of loudness, even though the distortion may not be obvious as such.

It is certainly true that these observations were based on deliberate distortion at the sound source, external to the ear. However, it is reasonable to expect that similar stimuli would result from the same kind of distortion arising from the ear structure itself. It may well be that the intolerance of some folk to moderately loud music is attributable mainly to this effect.

THESE "BEAT" NOTES

And this brings me, in turn, to the subject of "beat" notes, taking the word in its acoustic sense.

I find reference to two kinds of beats, firstly those between notes very close in frequency and, secondly, those between notes which approximate simple musical intervals.

Concerning the first type, I can only say that the difference between them and combination tones is completely lost on me, because they are covered by the same definitions. They are in fact, the same thing, being plain, ordinary, everyday difference frequencies which happen to have low, a readily audible, beating rate. Far more significant is the inference which must be drawn from them relating to basic distortion in the aural system.

In his Elements of Acoustic Engineering, H. F. Olson, EE, PhD, says:

"Combination Tones and Non-linear Transducers:—In most of the discussions of this book, the elastic restoring force of the elements of a vibrating system have been considered to be proportional to the first power of the displacement. If a condenser power term is included the element is asymmetrical, the restoring force being different in magnitude for positive and negative forces. According to most investigators, the rupture of the ear is of such an asymmetrical character.

"Combination or sum and difference tones may be produced in any non-linear system as, for example, an intense sound in the air, in the throat of a horn, by overloaded vacuum-tube amplifiers, by diaphragms and by suspension systems."

ANOTHER QUOTATION

Referring to "beats," the same author says:

"When two tones of nearly the same frequency are sounded together, they produce beats at a rate equal to the frequency difference between them. In the case of very slow beats, intensity seems to rise and fall continuously. Faster beats appear as intermittent impulses."

In the face of that, I feel about as likely as someone who has inadvertently referred to a motor car as an "automobile." And, indeed, if one

BEATS AND COMBINATION TONES

Well really, sir, I must protest. Reference your comments on "beats"—"R & H," June '51.

You are obviously unaware of (1) the nature of beats and (2) phenomena arising from the presentation of two tones to the ear.

When two tones are presented to the ear one or more of the following phenomena will arise: beats, combination tones, interference and masking.

Your discussion centred on combination tones which you erroneously termed "beats."

Combination tones are tones arising from the presentation of two tones at high intensities to the ear and whose frequencies are the sums and differences of the primary tones and of their simple multiples.

The phrase "at high intensities" is of foremost importance for this phenomenon is only to be observed in the presence of non-linearity and a graphical representation of the intensity function for the cochlear response of the ear has been shown to be linear only to certain intensities after which it bends.

Under ordinary conditions only a few of these combination tones may be observed without the introduction of a third "exploring tone" which will beat with an expected combination tone. Which brings us to the subject of beats.

Beats are of two kinds, known as beats of imperfect unisons and beats of mistuned consonances, whose frequencies differ only slightly and the rate of beating is simply equal to the frequency difference. Beats of the second type appear when the two primary frequencies depart slightly from some simple interval relationship.

For example consider the two frequencies 200 cps. and 302 cps. which approximate a musical fifth with a ratio 2:3. If these two tones are presented to the ear beats will be heard beating at the rate of four beats per second. (Rate of beating equals $mM - nM$ where $m:n$ is the simplest perfect ratio of the interval and M and N are the actual frequencies of the tones.

So in the example:— $M:N$ equals 2:3 and M equals 200 N equals 302. Therefore, Rate of beating equals $2 \times 302 - 3 \times 200$, equals 604 - 600 equals 4 beats/sec.

Slow beats are heard as surges in which the periodic rise and fall in the intensity of the sound is the prominent feature. With faster rates of beating we hear merely a succession of distinct and seemingly momentary

pulses. Finally, with still faster beats we hear only a rough whirling of sound.

The phenomenon of interference is a recent discovery and is as yet known only in the electrical activity of the cochlea. It appears as a reduction in intensity of one tone on the presentation of another. The conditions necessary to the observation of this phenomenon are highly complicated but briefly the method is as follows.

A tone is fed to the ear and the magnitude of the electrical response is measured with a waveform analyser set to the frequency of the primary tone. A second tone is introduced and the magnitude of the first tone noted. If the interfering tone is raised to a sufficient intensity, the magnitude of the response to the measured tone will suffer a reduction. Reductions of up to 30db have been observed.

Interference occurs between any pair of tones irrespective of their frequencies. However, frequency is not irrelevant as it has a significant relation to the degree of interference. Speaking generally, interference is greater for tones to which the ear is most sensitive.

Masking occurs when the two tones applied to the ear are similar in frequency but one is much stronger than the other. The stronger tone will reduce the loudness of the other even to the point of preventing its perception altogether. Masking is quite distinct from interference for whereas interference occurs with any two tones masking requires that the tones be in the same general region of frequency. The amount of masking depends upon both the frequency and the relative intensities of the tones.

Well there it is in a slightly oversize nutshell. For further information the following should be of interest:—

"A quantitative study of combination tones" by Wever, Bray and Lawrence—*Journal of Experimental Psychology (USA)*, 1940, 27, P217-226.

"Distortion in the ear as shown by the electrical responses of the 'cochlea' by Wever and Bray *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 1938, 9, P227-233.

"The interference of tones in the cochlea" by Wever, Bray and Lawrence—*Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 1940, 12, P268-280.

"The auditory masking of one pure tone by another and its possible relation to the dynamics of the inner ear" by Wegel and Lane—*Physical Review (USA)* 1924, 23, P266-285.

J. F. McDermott.

should suffer incarceration for such an offence, I will have distinguished company.

In his book on Magnetic Recording, S. J. Begun, Chief Engineer of the Brush Development Company writes thus:

"Another manifestation of the peculiarity of the ear is its ability

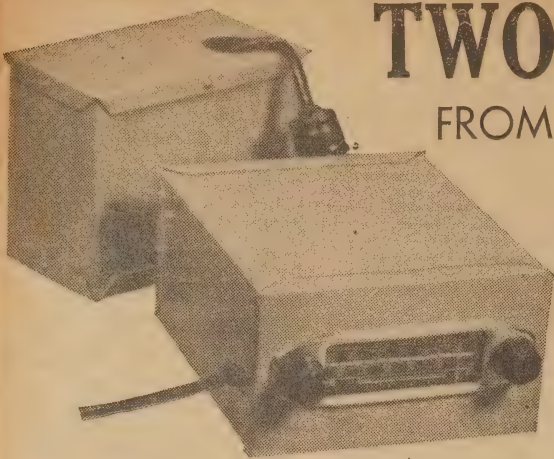
to hear 'beats.' Beats or combination tones are the sum and difference frequencies when two pure sinusoidal tones of different frequencies and sufficient intensity are heard simultaneously."

Now I want to take up again this matter of "sufficient intensity." In relation to low period beats it is

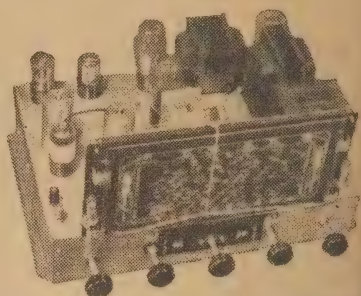
TWO WINNERS

FROM ELECTRONIC PARTS

Whether it is a marvellously compact car radio, or a world range radiogram, Electronic Parts have complete guaranteed Kit-Sets, in their large range of over 50 high class units.



KAR-SET. This neat compact car radio, designed by "R & H" for either 6 or 12 volt operation, is only 5 valves, but has performance equivalent to that of a 6 valve set. It is finished in the latest brocade process and comes complete, down to the last nut and bolt.



1950 RADIOGRAM. The "R & H" 1950 Radiogram illustrated above, is a highly sensitive A.C. unit capable of giving the most efficient performance desired. Has facilities for using one of the modern lightweight pickups, and is designed to give 1 valve performance using only a 7 valve circuit. It is therefore, a "must" for the man who wants all these benefits in the one unit.

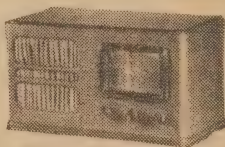
Below are illustrated just a few of the sets available in Kit form. Send coupon for a free catalogue in which more than 50 high-class kit sets are listed:



SENIOR PORTABLE,



LITTLE GENERAL,



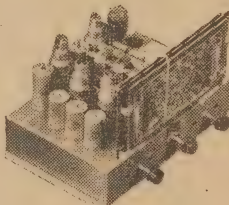
FIRESIDE 5,



SPRINGTIME PORTABLE

In addition to those already mentioned, many others are available such as:—

- Vibrogram 7.
- Beginners 1. Valve
- Majestic Radiogram
- Carry-Set.
- Vibra 4 & 5.
- All Band TRF.
- Superhet Tuner.
- Senior Radiogram.
- Inter-Com' System
- A.C. Power Supply.
- 1947 Advance.
- Fidelity 5.
- Etc. Etc. Etc. Etc.



PENTAGRID FIVE,



SUPER 8 D./W.

**ELECTRONIC PARTS
PTY. LTD.**

E. S. and A. Bank Building.
BROADWAY, SYDNEY, NSW.
Phone MA1661
Telegrams: ELECPARTS, SYDNEY
KIT-SET SPECIALISTS.

Send for details now !

ELECTRONIC PARTS PTY. LTD.,
206 Broadway, Sydney, N.S.W.

Please send me without obligation on my part, details of your range of high quality Kit-Sets.
(Stamp enclosed to cover postage)

NAME

ADDRESS

quite small and definitely related to frequency. It is an education to spend a few minutes listening to the simultaneous output of two sine-wave oscillators.

Set both to produce equal acoustic output, one on say 400 cps and the other a fraction higher or lower in frequency. At normal room volume the beat will be most marked, becoming almost vicious to listen to as the output from both is stepped up. Try reducing the output and the beat is found to persist until the tones are merely a whisper.

In other words, the non-linearity of the aural system as a whole—not just the physically accessible parts—must be apparent at an extremely low sound level and particularly at low frequencies.

THOSE OTHER BEATS

Now what about the other kind of beats—the ones which occur between tones which approximate certain musical intervals? Taking the simplest case, why should we hear a beat between two tones which form an approximate octave?

By normal calculation, the only combination tones formed by a pure 302-cycle note and one at 400 cps would occur at 602 and 198 cps. Yet far and away the most obvious effect is a low period beat at just a few cycles per second. What's gone wrong here all of a sudden? Are we up against the old bogey of "theory v. practice," heaven forbid!

I would suggest that the low frequency beat is not the result at all of interaction between the fundamentals. Rather is it the result of interaction between the 400-cycle note and a harmonic at 404 cps (i.e. $\times 202$). Beating together, the two adduce a stimulus at 4 cps.

The remarks are entirely consistent with Mr. McDermott's formula relating to an approximate musical fifth. To be sure, the formula does not refer to harmonics by name but the result is the same.

According to our correspondent: beating rate equals $2 \times 302 - 3 \times 200$ equals 604 - 600 equals 4 beats/sec.

Putting it the other way, the second harmonic of 302 cps (at 604 cps) beats with the third harmonic (200 cps (600 cps) to produce a beat at the difference frequency, thus 604 minus 600 equals 4 cps.

HARMONICS?

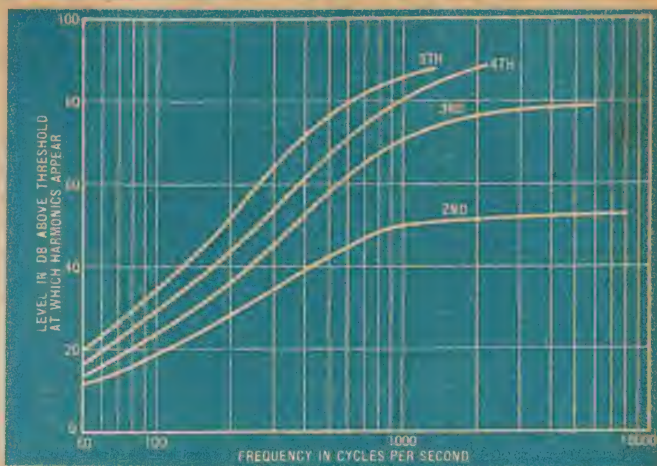
And where do the harmonics arise? The answer cannot simply be "from a sound source" because beats can be heard between apparently pure tones. The only satisfactory answer is that the harmonics are produced within the aural system, and you will note, at a level that may be very low indeed.

Any harmonics present in the original sound will modify the result if they represent only a second-order effect.

I can well imagine a retort to all this: "I say, old chap, that's a bit grim, what! Mean to say I've never heard a jolly old orchestra without distortion? Bit thick isn't it?"

Well, Colonel, I'm afraid it is. Believe we can budge from the assertion, you have to explain some other mechanism to account for beats between approximate musical intervals.

HARMONICS FROM AVERAGE EAR



A well known set of curves showing harmonic generator in the ear (Wegel and Lane). But does it tell the full story?

Of course, there is one shaky hypothesis which might be advanced, depending on a theory of natural harmony. It might be contended that, when listening to a single note, we psychologically wish to hear other notes which are consonant. A foreign note slightly off pitch from the one we wish to hear produces a beating effect. That theory is akin to pi, or 22 over 7. It won't go.

Personally, I'd much rather stick to the idea that we don't just imagine the extra tones but actually hear them by harmonic generation.

Another objection to the psychological approach is that our reaction to melody, harmony and chording is largely a matter of education. It is difficult for the conventional ear to appreciate Eastern music on the one hand, or modern European music on the other but who can say that it isn't pleasant listening for somebody?

PROBABLE REASONS

Of course, there may be partly physical reasons why we are ready to classify chords as consonant or dissonant.

A simple octave relationship C-C is easily analysed by the aural senses because the harmonics coincide and the structure of the sound is little more complicated than that of a single note.

Add G and, neglecting the approximations of the tempered scale, several of the harmonics coincide with harmonics already present from the C notes.

The same is true in part when the note E is added, many of its harmonics coinciding with those already present. Similar remarks can be made about other simple consonant chords.

As the complexity of the chord is increased, it becomes more difficult of analysis and the listener appeals to become more selective. Ultimately it may become so rich in harmonics, combination tones and beats (the

acoustic terminology) that it is rejected by the senses as unintelligible, unpleasant and dissonant.

If I can borrow an analogy from the editor, sound patterns can be likened to a table covered with colored marbles. They can be arranged in a pattern so simple that any one can see it at a glance. They can then be re-arranged in progressively more complex patterns until, as the process continues, the design becomes apparent only to a select few. To the others, the pattern will revert to just a lot of marbles on a table—chaotic and meaningless.

IN CONCLUSION

A great deal more could be said along this line but I will leave it for someone else to take up. It's been an interesting ramble to me anyway. I only hope that the validity of the original remarks has been proven en route—namely that combination tones, simple beats and interval beats are all basically the same and dependent on the distortion inherent in the aural system.

Come to think of it, music might be a lot less intriguing without the said distortion!

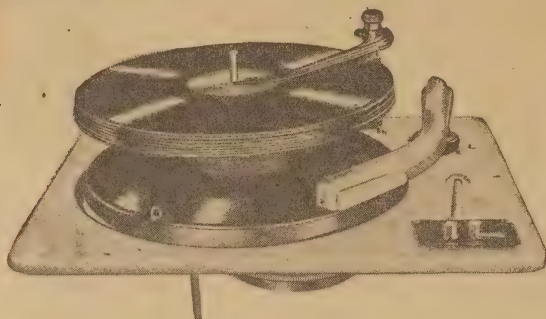
As for the "interference" and "masking" referred to by Mr. McDermott, I think they both spring from the same basic property of the aural sense. I have often heard it referred to by radio engineers as the ear's "AVC effect."

Indeed, there appears to be a close parallel between the operation of the AVC circuit in a receiver and the accommodation of the aural sense to sounds of differing intensity. Once again, it appears to vary widely between one person and another.

If you want a rather shattering demonstration of this "AVC effect," listen to the beat of two loud tones against a background hum of machinery. The background will rise

(Continued on Page 83)

two of the best . . .



★ *SIMPLICITY is the secret
of COLLARO success.*

RC500 "COLLARO" the world's best record-changer

Check these outstanding COLLARO advantages against any other record-changer.

1. With only three moving parts the COLLARO always remains in adjustment and cannot jam.
2. Plays nine records, either 10" or 12" as selected.
3. Amazingly quick and easy... to load... to play singles... to reject... to unload... to stop,
4. Crystal or high fidelity moving pick-up
5. Incredibly light needle pressure.
6. Twin ball-race pick up mounting.
7. Triple twin-spring mounting of entire unit.

The best on record . . .

*Also available in straight and
midget light-weight types.*



Sole Australian Agents

ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES IMPORTS Pty. Ltd.

(Division of Electronic Industries Limited)

666-670 Chapel Street,
South Yarra. BJ1227.

52 Bowen St.,
Brisbane. B7161.

147-149 Castlereagh St.,
Sydney. M6031.

90 Grote Street,
Adelaide. Cent. 1780.

SPLIT-SECOND TIME

SEALED in an almost airtight room of the Murray Hill, New Jersey, USA, Bell Telephone laboratories is a new "master timekeeper," an electronic device which varies less than one ten-thousandth part of a second per day, or about one second in 30 years.

The secret of this split-second timing is said to lie in the use of four extremely stable quartz crystals that vibrate in temperature-controlled compartments at a frequency of 100,000 cycles a second. The crystals, in turn, control the operation of an electric alternating current to a precision of one-part in a billion. This current drives the motors of the clock element.

The device, believed to be the most precise in existence, is being used as the yardstick for precision time-keeping and other measurements throughout the Bell System's telephone, broadcasting and television service, and overseas, ship-to-shore and mobile radio telephone nets. The "time" from this device also is relayed to the Edison electric power generating stations and in turn regulates thousands of electric clocks.

Moreover, it is being used as a "very precise" reckoning of world time by constant comparisons made with the astronomical observations of the United States Naval Observatory and the National Bureau of Standards.

The apparatus at Murray Hill contains some 600 vacuum tubes and more than 25,000 soldered wire connections to link the whole together, represents the culmination of five years of research and development under the direction of Bell laboratories engineers J. G. Ferguson, W. Means and E. P. Felch. G. N. Mackard is in charge of operating the device.

To make sure that a disruption of electric power would not stop the clock, operating power is derived from a large bank of storage batteries, charged by local power sources. A steam turbine generating unit is provided for charging when all other power fails.

Television "Smellies"

TELEVISION viewers will receive "appropriate scents" along with the picture and sound by means of a system which brought Emery I. Stern, Jackson Heights, NY, patent 540,144.

The device will "automatically release predetermined scents at the television receivers. The light signals from the broadcast station will, of different frequencies, each frequency attuned to release the gas odor from a particular container. The pressure of the gas will disperse the scent through the room.

Substances to provide various scents are added to a harmless gas and put in containers at the television receivers. The light signals from the broadcast station will, of different frequencies, each frequency attuned to release the gas odor from a particular container. The pressure of the gas will disperse the scent through the room.

PORTABLE ELECTRIC PHONOGRAPH 240 VOLT A.C. MAINS OPERATED

This self-contained portable electric phonograph is housed in a leatherette covered carrying case and is complete ready to operate from any 240 volt A/C power or light socket. It has an amplifier with 8" speaker and electric phonograph motor and crystal pickup built into the cabinet. It is equipped with a volume control and on-off switch.

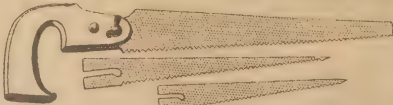
Supplied ready for use with 2 yards of power lead
at **£19/17/6**

Freight and packing £1 extra. Country Orders accepted. C.O.D. N.S.W. only. Cash with order Interstate.



Limited number available, as this instrument is specially reduced from £21/10/-. Place your order now and avoid disappointment.

BARGAINS FOR THE HANDYMAN



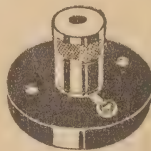
3 in 1 Carpenter's Saw, supplied with 3 separate polished steel blades which can be fitted to the wooden handle. Size of blades 15", 10" and 7". Packed and posted, 10/6.

8" Tin Snips with 21" highly polished cutting blade. Made in high quality steel. Black forged handle. Suitable for cutting sheet metal, etc., 10/-, posted.



Special price for both Saw and Tin Snips, 19/6 posted.

NEW INVENTION CRYSTAL DETECTOR



The "Red Spot" highly sensitive, semi-fixed permanent crystal detector is now available for 9/6, 10/- posted. The "Red Spot" will take the place of the old type crystal and cat-whisker and give much better and more constant results.

When necessary, it is easily adjusted by means of the knurled cap as illustrated.

FLEXIBLE STEEL TAPE

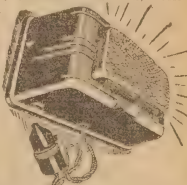
78" flexible steel tape in nickel plated steel case 2" in diameter — 3/6 posted.



BED LAMP

Battery operated bed lamp in attractive, coloured plastic cases, green, white, blue and pink. Sizes 5" x 3" x 21". Attaches to the head of bed, complete with self-contained battery and pendant switch.

Spare battery standard cycle type No. 701. 2/6 each. 26/3 or 29/6 posted. 31/- C.O.D.



PLASTIC CANDLE STICK



Battery operated coloured plastic candle stick torch fitted with standard 2.5 volt torch bulb and standard No. 8 battery (or 2-927 cells). Height 53" x 3 3/4" with switch located on stem. Spare batteries 1/- globes 7d each. Ideal as an emergency light. Absolutely safe and reliable. 11/6 posted, complete.

JUST ARRIVED. New stock HMV Record Changers .. £24/5/-. NEON TESTER Pocket Clip 250 volts — £1, posted.

Two Speed English Phonograph Motors, 33 and 78 RPM .. £5/10/-.

RADIO HOUSE PTY. LTD.
2 STORES
296-298 PITT ST.
Opp Water Board
6 ROYAL ARCADE SYDNEY.
Opp. Queen Victoria Bldgs.

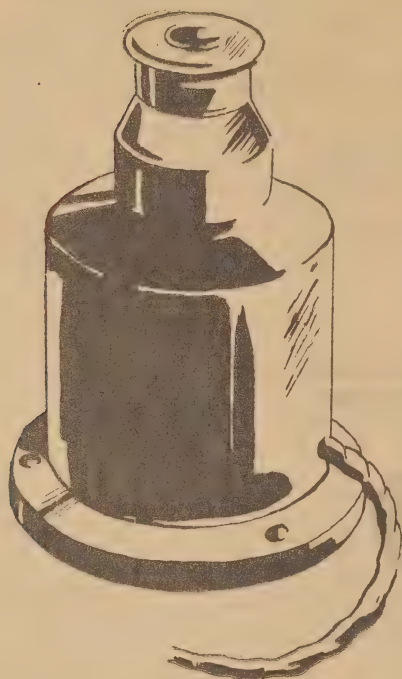
Eliminate noise

through feed back from power mains

Improve tone quality

by fitting the latest

R.C.S. LINE FILTER



The well-known R.C.S. line filter is cut in on your power line and specially designed and constructed to eliminate all noises caused by feed back from power mains, electric motors, elevators, household electrical appliances. The R.C.S. line filter is wound to strict PMG specifications, and is built to the highest R.C.S. standards. It is as easy to install as fitting a three point plug, yet its results have been pronounced by many users as amazing. Be "certain" of the finest tone quality from your set by first filtering your "juice" by fitting the R.C.S. line filter. I.F. 20.

IF

your local retailer cannot supply, write R.C.S. direct and we will arrange for your retailer to receive supplies immediately or advise you where the components you require can be obtained.

R.C.S. RADIO PTY. LTD.
651 Forest Rd., Bexley,
Sydney, N.S.W.

Midget Magnasonic Coil



Trimming condenser.



Resistors.



Standard broadcast coil.



F.M. coil.



5 band coil.

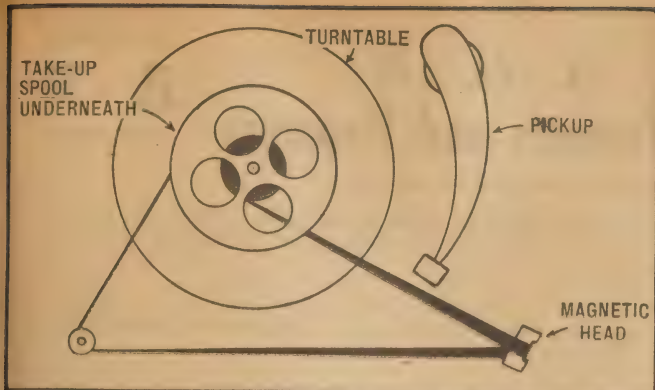


Figure 1: An elementary type of tape mechanism which operates in conjunction with a standard phonograph turntable.

coefficient of friction between a fine wire and the surface of the capstan is quite small. Tape, on the other hand, presents a large surface area which can be gripped with comparative ease between the surface of a metal capstan and a free-running pressure roller.

At first glance, driving the tape might appear to be no more of a problem than driving a phonograph disc at 78 rpm, but this is an important difference. A phonograph record and turntable have appreciable mass and inertia which tend to smooth out, by flywheel action, small irregularities in the drive.

Tape, however, like motion picture film, has very little inherent mass and the capstan drive system must of itself impart to the tape an absolutely constant speed of travel.

This requires, in turn, accurate balance and grinding of all moving parts, and the provision of an ade-

Magnetic Recording

DRIVE SYSTEMS FOR MAGNETIC RECORDERS

The first problem which faces the prospective constructor of a magnetic recorder is that of devising a suitable system for driving and handling the medium, whether it be tape or wire. This article outlines the major problems and requirements which must be met for the unit to be at all successful.

THE drive system for a magnetic recorder may fall under one of three general headings—variable, pseudo-constant and constant-speed, the adjective describing in each case the actual travel of the medium.

The first two are commonly employed in wire recorders and are worthy of mention, if only by way of contrast.

The variable-speed system stems from the practice, on some machines, of winding the wire from one small spool to a similar spool, the latter being driven at a constant rotational speed. As the amount of wire on the take-up spool increases, so does its effective diameter, with the result that the speed of the wire past the scanning head gradually builds up.

WIRE SYSTEMS

This does not lead to any special difficulty for simple recording, provided that the wire is always played back as a whole and on the same axis of machine. If the wire is heavily edited, however, and a section from one end transferred to near the other end, the pitch and tempo of the recording is affected in much the same way as by playing a gramophone record too fast or too slowly.

In the pseudo-constant system, the wire is run from the normal storage spool on to a large take-up drum driven at a constant speed. In this case, the incremental change in diameter is much smaller and the speed of the wire past the scanning head is more nearly constant. At the end of playing, the wire must,

however, be run back on to the small drum for storage.

It follows that a recording made on a pseudo-constant system should be played back on a similar class of machine. Playback on a variable-speed machine produces a gradual change in the pitch and tempo of the recording throughout its length, which may or may not be serious, according to the nature of the recorded programme.

With magnetic tape, the standard practice is to feed it past the scanning heads at a constant speed, which has now become standardised at 30, 15, 7½ and 3¾ inches per second.

The 30-inch standard is used only where quality-at-any-price is the governing factor. The 15-inch standard is commonly used in the more elaborate wide-range studio set-ups, while 7½ inch serves for all medium fidelity applications. This latter standard is the one of most interest to home recording enthusiasts.

At present, the 3¾ inch standard is used only for speech or low quality recording.

REQUIREMENTS FOR TAPE

A constant speed drive involves passing the tape around a motor-driven capstan having a circumference speed equal to the rate of travel required for the tape. The supply spool is lightly braked and the take-up driven through a slipping-clutch system, as is common practice in movie projectors.

The constant speed system is not easily applied to wire because the

quate amount of "flywheel effect" in the drive to the capstan.

The initial requirement is, of course, to drive the tape at the required nominal speed, which is likely to be 7½ inches per second for normal requirements. The relevant calculations are simple enough, involving the speed of the drive motor, the ratio of drive to the capstan spindle and the dimension of the capstan surface which actually carries the tape.

DRIVE MOTOR

In the normal way, a motor would be used capable of operating at synchronous speed. With an appropriate drive ratio such as a motor can be relied upon to maintain at least the correct nominal tape speed. It is still necessary, however, to take precautions against short-term speed variations, which produce effects known commonly as "wow" and "flutter."

The "wow" effect is a slow periodic variation in pitch, of the type which occurs with a badly governed phonomotor. It is particularly objectionable with music and is readily noticed on sustained notes.

In a tape machine likely causes of "wow" are hunting effects in the motor or synch, slippage, the tendency increasing if the motor is unevenly or heavily loaded. Variable loading can be produced by frictional losses, particularly in the take-up mechanism. Uneven take-up can also "jag" and stretch the tape, while similar effects can be produced if

ELECTRONIC

A & R
EQUIPMENT

A & R

Transformers and Reactors

ELECTRONIC

A & R
EQUIPMENT

With quality as the prime factor A & R products are developed to give lasting and highly satisfactory performance. We market our transformers to satisfy the needs of the customer who buys on value and not on price.

At present the accent is again on high fidelity audio reproduction and with the advent of wide range disc and tape recording together with pickups and loud speakers, better-class equipment is required to fully utilize these wide range components.

Aware of these requirements, we have for quite some time been manufacturing wide frequency range audio transformers for almost every purpose. Our catalogue of Transformers and Reactors which may be obtained on request gives a large selection to choose from; whether the requirements be for Audio, Radio, Theatre, Domestic or Industrial use.

For Value and Reliability insist on A & R.

Available From

MELBOURNE: Wm. Willis & Co.,
J. H. Magrath & Co. Pty. Ltd.
Homecrafts Pty. Ltd.

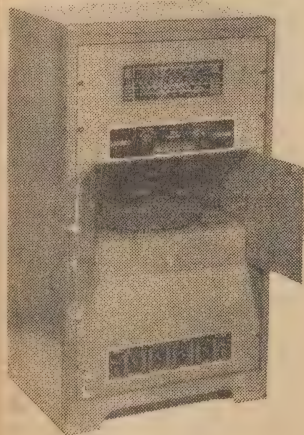
ADELAIDE: Gerard & Goodman Ltd.
W. AUST.: A. J. Wyle Pty. Ltd.
TAS.: A. H. Gibson Electrical Pty. Ltd.

A. & R. Electronic Equipment Co. Pty. Ltd.

378 ST. KILDA ROAD, MELBOURNE S.C.1

Phones: MX1159, MX1150

We Have "Fidelity" Sound Equipment



Available for all SOUND REQUIREMENTS

Illustrated are our Master Control Systems suitable for installation in Factories, Hospitals, Schools, Hotels, Restaurants, Dance Halls etc.

Loudspeakers and Microphones suitable for use with the above equipment also available.

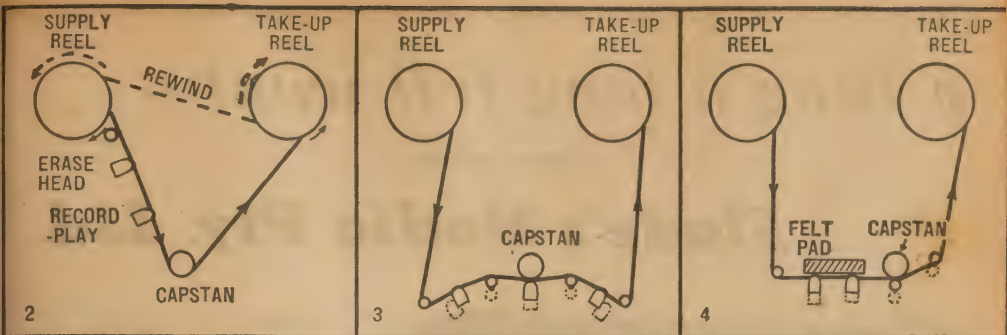


Audio Engineers Pty. Ltd.

422 KENT STREET, SYDNEY. MA9537, MA9538

AND FROM ALL LEADING RADIO SUPPLY HOUSES.





Figures 2, 3 and 4, illustrating possible arrangements for single track, twin track and "flip-flop" twin track systems

the tape drags against the side of an uneven reel.

"Flutter" is a more rapid speed variation which tends to impart a roughness or harshness to musical ones.

The most prolific source of flutter vibration and unevenness in the capstan or capstan drive system, so that the tape travel is modulated in sympathy with the rotational speed of a particular shaft. Only by very careful balancing and machining can this trouble be eliminated.

Before discussing further the "ways and means" of tape drive, it may be wise to examine first the basic requirements, as they effect the one recorderist.

It can be taken as a flat rule that the only fully satisfactory mechanism is one which allows for rapid threading and rapid handling of the tape, so that there is a minimum of delay between record playback or between individual layings.

A machine may be able to record continuously for a half-hour, but, unless facilities exist for rapidly winding back the tape, another half-hour may need to elapse before the recording can be heard. Delays of this nature are intolerable, even for shorter items, and will lead ultimately to the device being disordered as annoying and impractical.

Intending constructors should therefore be warned against expecting too much from schemes which are only simplicity to recommend them.

REWIND SYSTEMS

At the very least a fast rewind system should be included, even if it is hand-operated. High-speed motor rewind is to be preferred, of course, commercial machines commonly requiring about one minute to rewind a half-hour spool.

It is usually possible to use the rewind facility for fast forward and, simply by loading the spools in the machine back-to-front. When the required portion of the reel is reached, the spools are interchanged and loaded normally for play.

Ideally, a recorder should have provision also for fast forward and fast rewind facilities, it is possible to select and play an item anywhere on a full reel and rewind the tape immediately afterwards.

The point is often made that twin-track tapes obviate the need for fast rewinding, since playing the

second track through to its conclusion automatically runs the reel back to its "start" position. The contention is only valid, however, where the recording is long enough substantially to fill a tape and where it is intended to play the recording right through.

For domestic purposes, this is the exception rather than the rule, because the home recorderist is more frequently interested in playing back a variety of short items or in playing excerpts from longer works. Complete tape handling facilities are required for this, the twin-track feature being most important to the individual merely as a means of conserving tape.

However, returning to the original discussion, careful thought must be given to the design of a machine which offers the fast-winding feature in both directions. If the tape is moving only slowly, it is usually possible to reverse its direction abruptly without complication.

TAPE BREAKAGES

However, if the tape is being wound at high speed in one direction and the drive is suddenly reversed to full speed in the other direction, the tape can very easily be snapped. This is especially likely with large, heavily-loaded reels, which acquire considerable inertia.

To guard against an inadvertent control error, it is therefore highly desirable for the drive switch to pass through intermediate positions and a braking position which will automatically stop the reels before reversing the drive.

Some commercial machines use trip switches operated by the tape itself to prevent abrupt reversal. Others employ an electronic or mechanical interlock to give the same result. Still another scheme is a differential clutch arrangement between the free-running and the take-up spool, so arranged that the tape is always kept taut and the driving force on either spool is transmitted immediately to the other. This prevents over-run and the subsequent abrupt takeup.

An important condition to all this is that the tape must be held firmly against the magnetic gap, at precisely the right height, and at an exact right-angle thereto.

Up-and-down wander of the tape may cause a variation in noise and output level, with possible cross-talk between adjacent tracks in an extreme case. If the gap is not maintained at an exact right-angle to the tape, severe high note loss will oc-

cur. Inaccurate alignment can bring to nought the most meticulous care with gap dimensions.

The translation of these basic mechanical requirements into practical reality has tested the ingenuity of commercial recording designers and not all their schemes have been above criticism.

However, knowing the basic requirements, the construction of a tape drive mechanism should still be within the capabilities of home constructors, with mechanical training and facilities. A major difficulty, at the moment, is that of design, since blueprints and plans for a complete fabrication are not commonly available—at least to our knowledge.

Where facilities are limited to a

HAS THE SMOKING HABIT GOT YOU DOWN?



STOP SMOKING IN ONE DAY

SUCCESS GUARANTEED

(Women as well as Men)
My Successful ANTI-SMOKING DISCOVERY entirely BANISHES TOBACCO HABIT and all craving for Cigarettes, even from the very first day.

BE A NON-SMOKER

In one day from now by simply sending your name and address AT ONCE for a copy of my illustrated FREE BOOKLET, "HOW TO STOP SMOKING," with instructions what to do.

Cured after 20 years

"No more smoking for me after 20 years," writes Mr. D. Simpson of Forbes. "I thank you for the good health you have brought me. It saves one's health and your pocket."

WRITE FOR FREE BOOKLET

Send at once for my FREE BOOKLET—worth its weight in gold, and special application form. Write today, enclosing name, address and 2 stamps for postage.

JACK ELWOOD (Dept. RH8),
Smoking Cure Specialist,
Box 2444, G.P.O., Sydney.

Filling a long felt want—

Slade's Radio Pty. Ltd.



MODEL 508

Model 508 is suitable for all types of Record Changers.

Model 509 is suitable for Single Motors. Dial fits on front of Cabinet, Lid being lifted only for record playing.

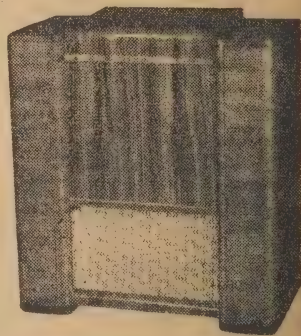
Model 509A is suitable for Record Changers.

Model 510 is a Combinette type Cabinet large enough to take a 5 Valve D/W Set with a Single Motor.

EXPERT PACKING FOR OUT OF TOWN DELIVERIES

makes available to Radio Dealers and Home Constructors a full range of Console Radiograms and Combinette Cabinets.

Made from best quality Maple and Italian Walnut-veneers finished with a brilliant piano finish.



Model 509

THE ABOVE CABINETS ARE ON DISPLAY AT UNITED RADIO, PHILLIP ST., SYDNEY
Let Slade's Radio or their Suburban Dealers show you how cheaply you can convert your old Radio Set into a modern Radiogram.

DAILY DEMONSTRATIONS OF FREQUENCY MODULATION
AND MICROGROVE RECORDING AT OUR FACTORY

SLADE'S RADIO PTY. LTD.,

Lang Street, Croydon, N.S.W.—Tel. UJ5381-5382.

ESTABLISHED ————— 30 ————— YEAR

few tools and the kitchen table, the home constructor must rely largely on ready-fabricated components, and these are only just beginning to appear on the local market. It is not yet clear how plentiful the supply of these components will be, to what degree they will be standardised, or how their price and performance will appeal.

"Radio and Hobbies" is watching the position carefully from the home constructor's point of view, and will describe home-made gear just as soon as we can evolve something, with the co-operation of the trade, which readers might reasonably duplicate.

MANUFACTURED UNITS

In the meantime, it is likely that the initial step in the trade will be the release of "tape decks," and one or two models have already been announced. A tape deck will be sold as a complete unit in much the same way as the conventional record player, and will normally include the tape drive mechanism, spooling and control facilities and whatever magnetic heads the manufacturer regards as optimum.

It will be up to the home constructor to provide the amplifier circuits for recording and playback, and to house the lot in a suitable cabinet. Though the suggestion can only be speculative, it would appear that the price of a good average tape deck will run out around the £40 mark.

Tape drive mechanisms fall roughly into two classes.

The first and simplest variety, and one which may prove very popular with home recording fans, is a tape deck which attaches to an ordinary phonograph turntable. Provided the turntable is well-regulated and smooth-running, it dispenses with the simply with the initial drive problem.

With a few brackets and pulleys and a little ingenuity, it is not unduly difficult to pull the tape smoothly across the face of a magnetic head. Considerable care is necessary, however, to ensure that the tape is held in accurate alignment with the gap in these demands, in turn, that the mechanism be accurate, no matter how simple it may appear.

WIN TRACK MACHINES

In the most primitive system, the tape is simply fed from the supply reel, round the head and a pulley on to a takeup reel, which is in contact with the turntable. This gives a variable speed drive with its attendant limitations of varying frequency response and non-suitability for editing. There may be no facilities either for rapid rewind.

A further objection is that the turntable cannot be used simultaneously, so that program cannot be transferred on the same machine from tape to disc or vice-versa.

More elaborate systems provide constant tape speed and fast hand-rewind, which naturally adds to the value—and the cost—of the unit. By using the tape components on an elevated deck, the utility of the turntable can also be preserved.

It would appear, at this stage, that this general approach holds the greatest promise both for inexpensive tape decks and for units which can be home-constructed without elaborate mechanical facilities.

The preferred method is, of course, to construct the tape deck as a completely self-contained unit, with its

own drive mechanism meeting the requirements already listed. The component parts can be arranged in a variety of ways, and the simplest approach, from the reader's point of view, is probably to describe two or three typical systems.

Figure 2 illustrates a likely layout for a single track tape deck, which is so arranged that the tape is pulled past the magnetic heads as it runs off the supply reel.

For rewind, the tape is slipped off the capstan and runs straight across the deck. It is highly desirable to disengage the tape during rewind, both to avoid wear on the tape and more especially on the surface of the magnetic heads.

The question arises immediately of how best to drive the various spindles. As already emphasised, the drive to the capstan must be absolutely smooth and constant. No

speed as possible with minimum takeup diameter. The torque under these conditions must be limited to a safe figure.

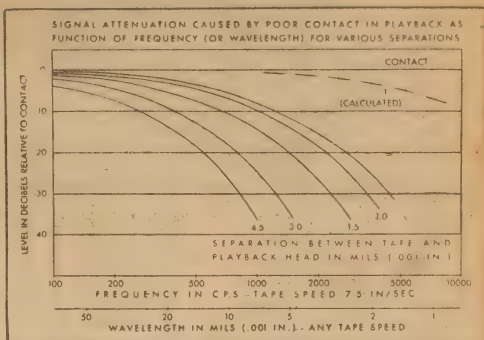
As the takeup diameter increases, the motor will be slowed down as the linear torque on the tape will diminish, but it must not be to degree which will lead to uneven winding.

From the financial viewpoint there is an obvious objection to using three motors and schemes have been evolved, some of them quite successful, for using a single motor or two at the most.

The vital point is always the capstan drive. It follows that a larger motor will be required for this purpose if it must simultaneously perform another function.

A satisfactory drive can be arranged off this motor for the take-up reel by means of a slipping clutch.

Figure 5: Showing the losses which can occur if the tape does not maintain intimate contact with the gap face.



drive is required on the supply spool for forward playing, but it must be driven at high speed in the reverse direction for rewind.

The take-up reel poses a special problem, because it requires a variable speed drive. When the spool is nearly empty, the rotational speed will be more than double that necessary speed for a full reel. The torque must at all times be sufficient to wind the tape fairly tightly, yet never enough to stretch or break the tape.

One popular arrangement is to use three separate motors to operate the spindles, the capstan motor being of the synchronous type, for obvious reasons. The rewind motor on the supply reel is geared to run at an appropriate speed and merely "free-wheels" backwards during forward playing. The switching is interlocked so that this motor can only be energised after the supply to the other motors has been cut off.

The take-up motor is found in various forms, the most elaborate being a special type whose torque varies inversely with speed, so that the linear pull on the tape is the same, irrespective of how much tape is on the take-up spool. Extremely careful design is necessary with such motors, some early commercial versions suffering badly from overheating.

More simply, ordinary light motors have been employed with limiting resistors to cut down the torque and to prevent overheating at slow operating speeds. A delicate balance of the constants is generally called for, the drive being arranged so that motor can run as close to nominal

The clutch can take various forms, but experience seems to indicate that dry graphite-lubricated surfaces are more reliable than "wet" clutches, especially under varying atmospheric conditions.

Some machines employ an ordinary spring belt of the type used in standard movie projectors and this would appear to be an obvious choice for the home constructor.

Whether belt or clutch is used, the tension must be carefully adjusted to maintain sufficient, but not excessive, torque at all times. Maladjustment may lead to tape breakage on the one hand or to complete cessation of takeup when the reel becomes near-full.

The rewind mechanism poses a special problem, because the drive is in reverse and the spindle speed much higher than would normally be required for playing. Some de-

(Continued on Page 95)

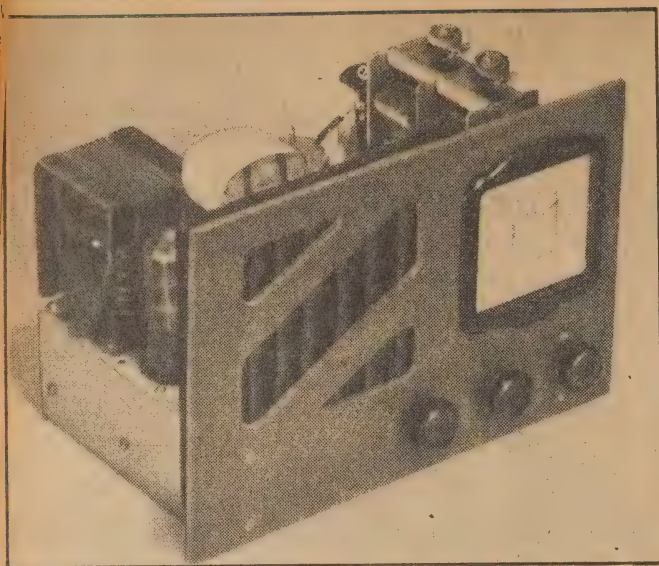
INSTRUMENT CASES

We specialise in All Classes of Covered Cabinets — Instrument, Portable and Mantel Radio Cabinets in either Leather or Leatherette.

GIBBONS & DENHAM

122 DARLING St., BALMAIN

Phone: WB2772, Sydney
for trade only



The front view is not greatly different from last month's receiver.

also mean an increase in voltage across the phones.

Although the results were satisfactory in the case of headphones the 6AR7 is not really designed as a power output valve, but rather a voltage amplifier. In this latter role its job is simply to increase the voltage of the incoming signal because the grid of the following valve is only sensitive to changes in voltage and requires no power to drive it.

On the other hand the speaker does require power—a great deal more than the headphones—and the only way this can be provided is by means of a special valve designed to deliver power output. Such a valve is the 6V6, which is capable of delivering considerable power—about four watts, but which requires 12 volts or so of signal drive fully.

OUTPUT VALVE

Where this voltage is not available from the actual detector circuit

LEARN WHILE YOU BUILD

This month your set "grows up." You can put aside the headphones and let the whole family listen. Yes, we are fitting a loudspeaker and, in the process, delving into the mysteries of resistance coupling, cathode bias, and power output. There's no doubt about the results either. They're really good!

THE set as it stands may be coaxed into giving some kind of results from a speaker—in fact we tried it ourselves and were agreeably surprised. However, it cannot be classed as a loudspeaker set in the true sense of the term.

It can be made into one by the simple addition of another stage, known as a "power output" stage, while leaving the front end of the set essentially the same as last month.

Reference to the circuit diagram will give you some idea of the changes involved. First there is a modification to the power supply, for the simple resistance type filter system we have used to date is not adequate for the amount of current we will need for the new valve. Instead, we have fitted a small filter choke having an inductance of 14 or 15 henries (the henry is the unit of inductance), but with only a few hundred ohms of DC resistance.

BETTER FILTER

As we mentioned in our discussion on power supplies (R & H June 1951), the choke provides better filtering under these circumstances than does the resistor, the latter being satisfactory only when the current requirements are small. A resistor reduces the voltage available

from the power supply (this was desirable for our smaller sets) but we now require the full voltage and current which the supply will give, amounting to about 225 volts at 50 mA.

The new valve is a 6V6-GT, which is one of the most popular of its type, being standard equipment in domestic receivers for several years. In many respects, the fitting of this new valve is similar to the fitting of a valve to our crystal set (Amplified crystal set, May 1951).

VOLTAGE AMPLIFIER

You will remember that we described the action of the valve in this set by explaining that the amplification characteristic caused a greater flow of signal current through the headphones than would have been the case without the valve. Now this is really an increase in power since an increase in current flow must

it is necessary to provide a voltage amplifier ahead of the power valve to raise the signal level to the required voltage. Up till now the 6AR7 has been working as combined detector and small power output stage, but from now on it will function as detector and voltage amplifier.

We now come to the problem of transferring these signals from the plate circuit of the 6AR7 to the grid circuit of the 6V6. You may remember that, in the Amplified Crystal Set, we replaced the headphones with a load resistor which was connected between the grid and cathode of the valve.

Unfortunately this is not possible when the preceding stage is a valve, for, in addition to the signal voltage across the load resistor, there is also a steady DC voltage across it. If these were applied to the grid circuit of the following valve it would completely upset the operating conditions and some means must be found to transfer the signal voltages only.

DC BLOCKED

Figure 1 may help to explain this. The resistor R1 is the plate load of the amplifier valve and as the current through it varies under the influence of the grid voltage across it (between A and B) will also vary. This variation in signal we wish to apply between

by Philip
Watson

id and cathode of the power valve, and connection between point A and the grid is made by means of the coupling condenser C.

The property of the condenser is such that it offers a low impedance path to the signals, but blocks off the DC voltage—which is just the effect we require.

The connection from the other end of the resistor, point B, to the cathode is more round about and, for this reason, it is often ignored. However, it is none the less necessary and worth working out.

Point B is the HT supply point of the set and between here and chassis will be the last filter condenser of the power supply. In addition to its filtering action, it provides a low impedance path for any varying voltages so that, as far as these are concerned, point B is connected to the chassis. But the cathode of the power valve is also connected to chassis, through a resistor it is true, but this is also by-passed by a large value condenser, so that there is a low impedance path all the way from point B to the cathode.

Finally we must provide some means of completing the grid-cathode circuit of the power valve in order that the necessary bias may be applied between grid and cathode. Furthermore we must ensure that the potential is restored after each excursion of the applied signal voltage. In fig 1, R2 performs this function, and is known as the grid resistor.

RESISTANCE COUPLING

This arrangement is correctly termed as resistance-capacity coupling, but it is more usually referred to simply as resistance coupling. It is extremely popular system, since it combines good quality results with simple circuitry, few components and low cost.

The plate load resistor in this set is the .1 megohm volume control and the only other alteration to this part of the circuit is the fitting of a screen resistor of .5 megohm to compensate for the increased HT voltage.

From the moving arm of the volume control connection is made to the grid of the 6V6 through a .05

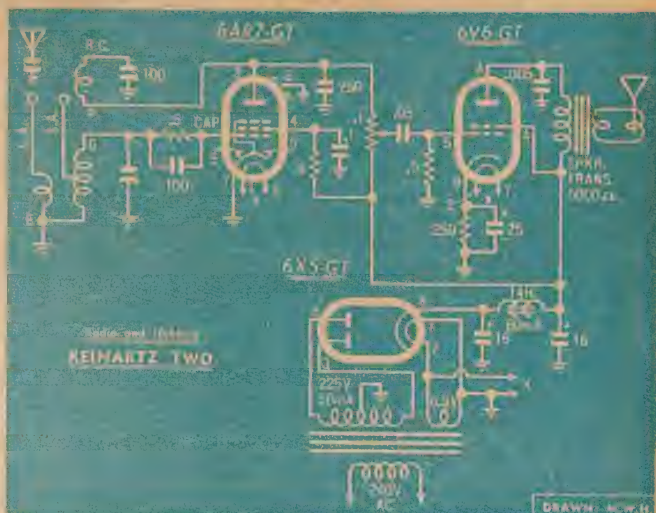
EXTRA PARTS

- 5" speaker. Permag. with 5000 ohm transformer.
- 14/60 choke or similar.
- 6V6 valve.
- Octal socket.
- .5 megohm resistors.
- .05 mfd 600 V paper condenser.
- .005 mfd mica condenser.
- Strip of aluminium for valve shield.
- Wood or Canite for baffle.
- Speaker silk, nut and bolts, solder lugs.

l condenser and the grid resistor of the 6V6 is .5 megohm.

The position of the volume control is somewhat unusual, normal practice being to connect the control in the grid circuit of the second valve rather than in the plate circuit of the first one. However, the value of control which you have on hand is used the way we have shown

CIRCUIT OF THE 2-VALVE SET

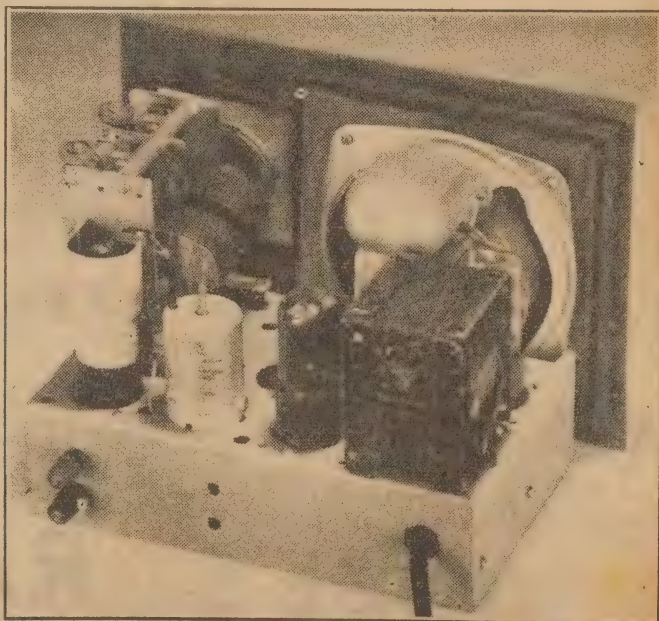


Despite the circuit's simplicity it can give extremely loud signals from local stations, and is quite easy to get going.

The only other part of the circuit which remains unexplained is the bias network in the cathode of the 6V6, and now is as good a time as any to come to grips with it. Firstly what are the requirements of a bias

system? Well, simply that a certain voltage be effective between the cathode and grid, with the latter being negative.

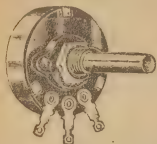
The exact value will depend on the type of valve and the operating



The 6AR7-GT mounts behind the gong with a small metal shield around the grid cap and condenser. The 6V6-GT is beside the transformer, and the 6X5-GT immediately behind it.

Why waste time going from store to store when **PRICE'S RADIO** can fulfil your whole order from the best radio stocks in Sydney

Switch Potentiometers



Standard type 1 megohm potentiometers with single pole 240V. switch. These are less than half the usual price.

4/9

CLIX Plugs & Sockets



The best plugs and sockets available. The plugs are helically slotted to ensure good contact.

Sockets 71d ea.
Standard Plugs 71d ea.
Long Plugs 9d ea.

POLAR MINIATURE GANGS



A quality British miniature gang. Capacity 385 mmF. Ceramic insulation. 1" Spindle.

2 GANG 15/-
3 GANG 18/6

VALVES



The following valves are e disposals, guaranteed perfect condition.

VR65A. 4 volt High ga
RF Penthode 3
EF50. 6.3 volt High ga
RF Penthode 10
1K7G. 2 volt battery du
diode Penthode
6H6. 6.3 volt Metal du
diode
6SH7. 6.3 volt. Metal
Penthode
7193. 6.3 volt Special U
triode
VR137. RL16. 6.3 volt U
triode
VR136. RL7. 6.3 volt U
Penthode
Penthode
Penthode

COAXIAL PLUGS & SOCKETS



British, pressed metal type plug and socket. Nickel plated. Ideal for low powered RF and all pick-up connections.

2/6

TECNICO PICKUPS

Model FL48. Using the genuine Astatic unit. Spring compensation for weight. Uses standard needles and will suit all radios. This pick-up sold originally at £5/8/-.

39/6

Plug-in Formers



Marquis ribbed bakelite short wave coil formers. Base is detachable for ease in connecting leads. Dia. 1 1/2 inch. Available in 4, 5 and 6 pin.

3/-

HEAVY DUTY RESISTORS

Brand new ex-disposals Navy type vitreous coated.
5000 ohms. 55 Watt. | 3/6 5000 ohms. 85 Watt. | 4/6
8000 ohms. 40 Watt. | 3/6 6000 ohms. 85 Watt. | 5/6
10,000 ohms. 55 Watt 5/6

BARGAIN LINES

SPEAKER TRANSFORMERS. Kingsley miniature type. 20,000 ohms 3/6
TERMINALS. Heavy duty solid brass. Ideal for battery chargers, etc. 1/-
CONDENSERS. 0.01 mF. 5000 volts working 2/-
RELAYS. Sensitive type as used on telephone relay panels 3/6
POTENTIOMETERS. 20,000 ohms. Wire Wound 3/6
POTENTIOMETERS. 30,000 ohms. Wire Wound with short shaft 2/-
TERMINAL PANELS. Bakelite panel with 20 high grade metal terminals 5/-

TELEPHONE KEY SWITCHES



Brand new ex-disposal key switches. Lever action. 4 pole change over.

5/6

2 SPEED GRAMO MOTORS

A British product that will give every satisfaction. Heavy duty motor for 240 AC operation. Rigid pressed metal 10" turntable. F 78 and 33 1/3 R.P.M.

£5

PLEASE ALLOW POSTAGE ON MAIL ORDERS

MINIATURE 2 PIN PLUG & SOCKET



An ideal plug and socket for extension speakers, etc. It is polarised so that the connections cannot be reversed.

2/-

MINIATURE LAMP HOLDERS



Miniature Edison screw bases for torch or radio panel lamps.
Type "A". Plain metal holder 6d.
Type "B". With dial bracket 8d.
Type "C". Bakelite batten holder 1/-

Toggle Switches



A 240 volt 3 Amp toggle switch with nickel plate finish, for panel mounting. Buy now at the old price.

3/6

PRICE'S RADIO
5-6 ANGEL PLACE,
SYDNEY

(Continued on Page 57)

" Q PLUS "

" Q PLUS "

"Q PLUS"

SETS THE PAGE

AS STILL FURTHER NEW LINES ARE
RELEASED. REMEMBER—

Modern valves need modern coils and "Q Plus"
have a remarkable credit of firsts

- First with Midget Resistor Type Coil
- First with Midget Coils, IF's
- First with Car Coil Kit
- First with "Carbonyl" Dust Cores
- First with Miniature Dual Wave Brackets
- First with "Spherotune" S.W. Coils
- First with Dust Cored R.F. Chokes

AND NOW

MAGNETIC-BIAS OSCILLATOR COIL



TYPE No. OME
Specially designed for obtaining the Bias or Erase Voltages needed in Magnetic Tape and Wire Recorders — adjustable slug gives frequency variation from 30 Kc—50 Kc with different values of "Q." Supplied with recommended circuit. This unit is physically the same size as our Standard Coils.
Specially
Priced, each . 15/-

1600 KC MIDGET IF TRANSFORMER



TYPE No. IF 12 & 13
Double Conversion Fans may now use Miniature High-gain Components throughout. Specially designed for communication set use. They incorporate Litz Wire, Ceramicon N.T. Condensers, etc.
IF 12 for 1st stage.
IF 13 for diode stage.
Retail Price, each ... 18/9

" Q PLUS "

" Q PLUS "

A COURSE IN TELEVISION

PART 27—RF POWER SUPPLIES

RF power supplies are used less extensively in television receivers than either of the other types—60 cycle or flyback systems. They are sufficiently important, however, to warrant mention in the series, particularly as they may be employed freely in high quality oscillographs for television testing.

THE basic principle of an RF power supply is quite simple. A conventional power valve such as the 6V6 or 807 is set up in an ordinary class C circuit and made to oscillate in the region of 100-200 Kc.

Adjacent to the oscillator tank a secondary winding is mounted having a large number of turns and arranged to be self-resonant at the frequency of oscillation. A very high peak RF voltage is generated across this secondary winding and this voltage is duly rectified and filtered for application to the picture tube circuits.

RF power supplies have a number of good features, one of the most important being the ease of filtering.

FREQUENT CHARGES

If the oscillator is operating at 200 Kc, the filter condensers will receive 4000 charges for every charge which would flow in a 50-cycle system. Using the same filter constants, the amount of ripple from the high frequency supply would be expected to be insignificant proportions.

In practice, it becomes possible to reduce the value of the filter condensers to a small fraction of that suggested last month for a 50-cycle supply and a figure of 500 pf. is very commonplace.

This means an immediate saving in the cost and bulk of the filter and there is the additional advantage that the amount of energy stored in the filter is not likely to approach the danger mark in the event of accidental shock.

A further point in this regard is that contact with the system, particularly on the RF side, normally has the effect of detuning the secondary and thereby reducing immediately the peak voltages present in the circuit.

POWER TRANSFORMER

A further and obvious advantage of an RF power supply is that it avoids the usual bulky — and costly — high voltage 50-cycle transformer. The advantage is not of great consequence at moderate EHT voltages — up to about 2000 — but insulation and winding problems tend to multiply rather steeply beyond that. As a result, it may be simpler and cheaper in the long run to use an RF supply, even though it means providing a complete high frequency oscillator circuit.

Figure 1 shows a simple RF power supply of the type which might be employed in a small receiver or an oscillograph. It uses a 6V6-GT

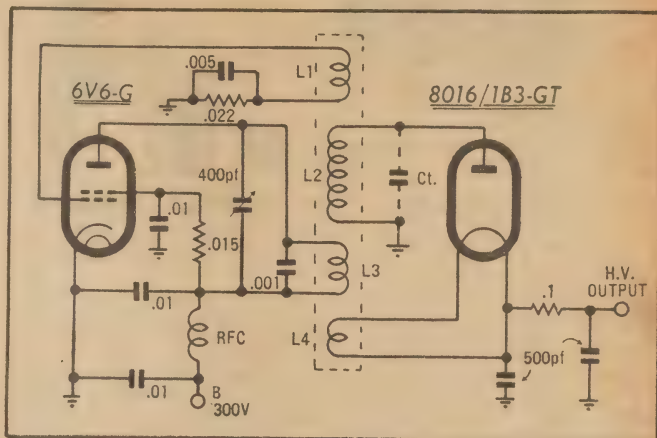


Figure 1. Circuit diagram of a typical RF power supply. Oscillator plate circuit and high voltage winding are resonated to same frequency for maximum EHT output.

oscillator valve under normal class C oscillator conditions.

The frequency of oscillation is determined primarily by the tuned plate circuit, involving L3 and two parallel condensers. L1 is a feedback winding connected, in appropriate phase, to the grid. This forms the basic RF oscillator circuit.

L2 is the high voltage winding which must be wound with a large number of turns to give a suitable step-up ratio in relation to L3. To obtain the maximum energy transfer,

While a high frequency is a guarantee of improved filtering, it becomes increasingly difficult to achieve a sufficiently high resonance in the secondary winding, particularly if it must be wound with sufficient turns to produce a very high voltage.

It will be noted that the rectifier is a half wave type and that its filament is supplied from yet another winding on the RF transformer — in this case L4.

RECTIFIER FILAMENT

With some circuit arrangements, it is desirable to have the filament of the rectifier as the positive EHT point, which requires that it be supplied from a suitably insulated source. Rather than provide this winding on a 50-cycle transformer, it is often easier to add a small winding to the RF transformer and draw the filament power from the oscillator.

Naturally, it is necessary to select a rectifier having a modest heater rating and this factor is taken into account in the design of rectifiers for this class of service.

Figure 2 suggests the construction of a typical RF transformer as used in the circuit of figure 1.

The coils are wound on a thin-walled tube of impregnated bakelite or some other material exhibiting low power factor and leakage. The grid and plate windings occupy the same respective positions as in the circuit diagram.

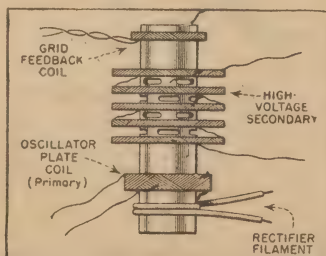


Figure 2. Illustrating the construction of a typical RF supply transformer.

L2 is normally designed to be self-resonant within the tuning range of the basic oscillator.

This latter consideration is actually one of the factors which govern the selection of an operating frequency.

DEPENDABLE GENEMOTOR

H.T. SUPPLY FOR YOUR CAR SET,
AMPLIFIER, &C.

Type A. Input, 12V at 4 amp. Output, 225V
at 100 ma. Size 7" x 4", weight 7lb.

Type B. Input, 6V at 6 amp. Output, 225V
at 60 ma. Size 7" x 4", weight 7lb.

£2/15/-

POSTAGE EXTRA



£2/-/-

Postage and packing NSW 7/6; inter-
state 9/6.

I.F.F. MOTORS

rated at 18 Volts D.C.

Develops 1/10 H.P.

Operates on as low as 6V.

Converts easily to 240 AC as
per R & H December, '49, or
Hobbies Illustrated Nov., '50
Revs. at 4200.

Fitted with Gear Box, Extended 1/4" Shafts
giving speeds of 4200, 150, 25, 4
R.P.M. Use a Rheostat and have
Variable Speed.



AMERICAN RELAYS

No. 1. Miniature relay 300
ohm coil, S.P.D.T.: contacts,
7/6

No. 2. Standard relay 250 x
250 ohm coil 4 pole S.T. 7/6
2 pole S.T. --- 6/6

No. 3. Standard relay 15,000
ohm coil, 2 pole D.T. --- 12/6
All relays suitable for rewind-
ing.



PRECISION TIMERS

48-hour jewelled movement
suitable for repetition timing
over periods of one minute
Ideal for photographic work
electric sign switching, &c.

22/6

Postage 2/- extra.



£1/-/-

postage

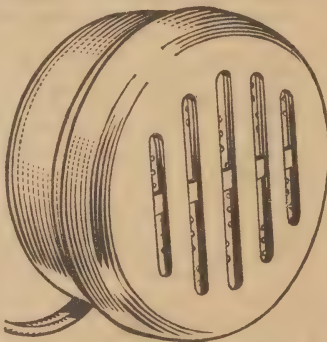
N.S.W.

4/6

interstate 6/6

PORTABLE TEST SET

Containing 2 1/2 inch 0-50 mill
meter, six point key switch,
&c., in case. Used equipment.



PILLO-FONE

Extension Unit

It's a real miniature Rola Unit. 3 1/2"
1 1/2" deep. Install it anywhere, in the
sickroom, workshop, garage or a
room in the house. Just connect across
voice coil of the existing speaker. The
"Pillo-Fone" is the most convenient
little unit yet devised.

22/6

POST

FR

H.F. OSCILLATORS

Complete with 7193 valve, ready to use.
Tuned by a split stator condenser worth
this amount alone. An excellent driver for
your 144 m/c. Transmitter. Alternatively,
modulate the unit as it stands.

15/-

POST FREE



METROPOLITAN RADIO SUPPLIES

479 PARRAMATTA RD., LEICHHARDT. PHONE LM3610
AT TOP OF TAVENER'S HILL

In between the two is placed the high voltage secondary, which is normally wound in several sections. This ensures fairly low distributed capacitance and reduces the chance of voltage breakdown, since only a portion of the total peak voltage appears across each individual section. The windings L1, L2 and L3 would normally use litz wire, L4 comprising probably two turns of heavy gauge.

Efficient power transfer is ensured from the oscillator circuit by keeping the "Q" of the high voltage secondary as high as practicable and making it self resonant. Slots in the former between the respective sections reduce losses through the former and also allow free movement of air through the windings for cooling purposes.

The overall efficiency of a power supply of this nature is quoted at between 25 and 45 percent, although this is not a very important consideration in ordinary mains-operated equipment.

LARGER OSCILLATOR

Where extremely high voltages are required, as for the operation of some large tubes or projection type equipment, a single 6V6 oscillator may not be able to supply easily the requisite secondary power. In this case valves like the 807 or the lower 6BG6 may be employed.

Another special case arises with receivers operating with restricted HT supplies, as might be the case in "transformerless" circuits. The practice here is to use valves like the 25L6 which are expressly designed to deliver substantial power with a comparatively low anode voltage. Two such tubes are commonly used in parallel where increased demands are to be made on the EHT circuit.

Yet another variation, which has been used in some American receivers, eliminates the grid winding and substitutes for it a simple capacitive feedback loop. The basic circuit is shown in figure 3. Here the oscillator plate tank is maintained in its usual form, likewise the rectifier filament winding and the high voltage secondary winding. Feedback is provided by a very small capacitance connected between the active end of the high voltage secondary and the oscillator grid.

FEEDBACK CAPACITOR

Since the RF voltage across the secondary is very high, only a very small capacitance is necessary to maintain oscillation and one scheme, which has been used, is to terminate the grid lead with a tinfoil band or even a light spring which simply passes around the envelope of the high voltage rectifier. The position of the spring or band in relation to the rectifier plate governs the degree of oscillation and must be adjusted in the event of the rectifier being replaced.

An interesting point arises in adjusting an RF power supply in that the rectifier filament voltage cannot be measured by ordinary means because it is fed from a high frequency source.

The usual procedure is therefore to set up a similar rectifier with a known battery or a 50-cycle filament supply and to match the temperature of the filaments by visual inspection.

If the temperature of the filament

operating from RF is seen to be lower than the one operating from the known and correct voltage, it is necessary to slide the heater pick-up coil closer to the oscillator plate tank. The reverse procedure is adopted if the filament is operating at too high a temperature.

As might be expected, one of the chief difficulties which can be experienced with an RF power supply is that of radiation and harmonic interference with other circuits in the receiver. Even though the fundamental frequency may be in the vicinity of 200 Kc, the harmonics from a high-powered and intermittently loaded oscillator may extend

to the cathode to cancel the standing bias, thus allowing the valve to oscillate during the brief flyback period. The impulse from the forward horizontal trace abruptly cuts off the oscillation immediately afterwards.

However, the oscillatory pulses are applied to the grid of a power amplifier tube and stepped up to high peak voltage by an RF autotransformer in the plate circuit. The voltage is duly applied to a rectifier, whose filament is also fed from winding on the auto transformer. The rectified output is filtered in the normal way and fed to the picture tube.

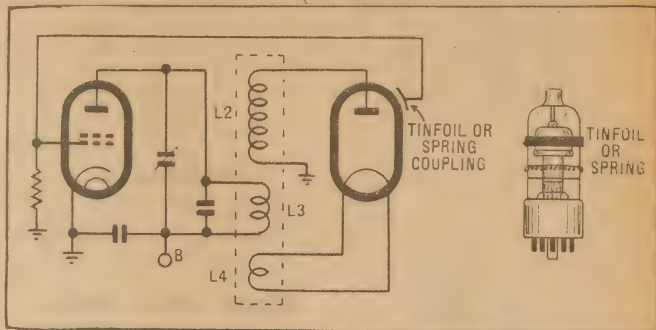


Figure 3. A somewhat different arrangement for an RF power supply using capacitive feedback to the oscillator grid circuit.

over a large portion of the spectrum.

It is normal, therefore, to enclose an RF power supply in a heavy shield box to filter thoroughly all supply leads. Fortunately, this does not involve a great deal of extra effort, because it is normal practice anyway to provide some form of cage around the EHT section of the receiver for safety reasons.

INTERFERENCE

Unless complete isolation is achieved, however, the harmonics from the oscillator can very easily cause trouble in the picture image. The most disconcerting effect occurs when a harmonic happens to produce a visual beat with the line scan frequency. By modulating the intensity at a rate comparable with the line scan, bars of light and shadow can result which move slowly across the picture.

The difficulty of achieving complete isolation has led to the development of a scheme which obviates the possibility of visual RF interference. This is known as the "triggered" RF supply and the circuitry is so arranged that the RF oscillator functions only during the flyback intervals. Since the screen is blacked out, it matters little whether or not some RF radiation occurs.

There are many possible variations of the pulsed RF idea and it is scarcely necessary at this stage to examine them in detail. Some of the schemes lead logically to the flyback type of supply which will be described next month.

In one typical system a low power triode is arranged in an oscillatory circuit but normally kept inoperative by a positive voltage on the cathode. This is derived from a bleeder across the normal HT supply. Negative pulses from the horizontal sweep circuit are applied

This latter scheme lends itself rather well to a system of voltage regulation which tends to maintain the gun voltage at a fairly constant figure. Chief advantage of voltage regulation is that it allows the average picture brilliance to vary according to the subject matter, thereby retaining full dramatic contrast in the program.

In cases where the picture tube current varies widely with intensity, and where the bleed on the EHT supply is not enough to ensure good regulation, much contrast can otherwise be lost from one scene to the next. Focus may also be affected.

The system of voltage regulation referred to uses another triode so arranged that it controls the screen voltage and therefore the pulsed output of the power amplifier tube. Increased drain by the picture tube, resulting in lowered EHT voltage, increases the output of the amplifier, delivers more input to the rectifier and therefore offsets the loss in EHT voltage.

AUTOMATIC SOS

A FLIP of a switch by the pilot of an aircraft in distress will automatically turn the craft's radio transmitter to sending out a series of SOS's and radio signals in a device developed in Dayton, Ohio, at the Wright-Patterson Air Force base.

It is a time saver and may be a life saver. With it, when a pilot realises that his plane is in danger, no time is lost making radio contact with the ground and he can devote his entire energy to making a crash or forced landing. The radio signals automatically sent when the switch is pressed will aid ground direction equipment to locate the plane.

20,000 GALLONS PAINT

EXTRA SPECIAL PURCHASE

20,000 Gallons Genuine Oil Base Paint. Every gallon guaranteed. Cream, white, red, roofing red, light stone, mid stone, dark stone, green, grey, chocolate.

Special Price per £4/19/6
four gallon drum

We advise early purchase. Owing to increasing costs of basic materials and shortages of drums etc., paint will be more expensive and extremely hard to procure.

Please add 2/- per drum cartage to rail, freight payable at your nearest attended Railway Station.



Periscopic Prisms

A perfectly ground prism, originally used in tanks for periscopic sighting. Two of these prisms will give full periscopic effect: one prism will give upward sighting. Original cost to Army, £6/15/-.

Special Price, each .. 10/6
Post: NSW, 1/4 per prism.
Interstate, 2/3 per prism.

Compass Matchbox

A handy Jewel Set Compass. Brand new (pocket size) set on top of Bakelite case for holding matches, made by Taylor Instrument Co., U.S.A.



12/6 ea.

Post: NSW, 1/-;
Interstate, 1/9.
(Something every bushman should have.)

Bearing & Distance Plotter

For measurements of bearings and distances. It is provided with a protractor and scales. Made of Celluloid.

Price, each .. 3/-
Post 9d.

COURSE & WIND CALCULATOR

A super precision-made instrument. All aluminium. Original cost to RAAF £24. Our price, complete with well-made wooden case, 12" x 12" x 4".

ONLY EACH .. £3/10/-

Post: NSW, 2/9; Interstate, 4/6.



Imported Prismatic Binoculars

We have a grand assortment of Binoculars, including some of the best German, English and French makes.

Large Range Available.

6 x 24 ..	£11 10 0	Wide Angle	£13 10 0
6 x 30 ..	14 10 0	Wide Angle	15 10 0
8 x 24 ..	15 10 0	Wide Angle	17 10 0
8 x 30 ..	17 10 0	Wide Angle	19 10 0
7 x 50 ..	Wide Angle	£29 10 10.	

Postage (insured FREE)

SPECIAL!

Imported prismatic Binoculars, Brand New, 8 x 25, Wide Angle. Complete with case, £17/10/- Value.

Special Price, pair .. £15/15/-

Well packed. Post Insurance, Free.

Khaki Drill Shirts

Hard wearing Khaki Workshirts in size SM, and M.

Each .. 19/11

Post: NSW, 1/-; Interstate, 1/9.

Altitude Meters

Ex-RAAF Good condition. PIONEER made by Bendix Aviation.

Cost RAAF £35 each.

Our Price .. £4/17/6

Post: NSW 1/10; Interstate 2/9.

TRAVELLING RUGS

Pure wool, soft and woolly in pleasingly coloured overcheck designs.

3 1/2 lb in weight. Brand NEW.

Post: NSW 2/2; Interstate 3/3.

AIRCRAFT FUEL GAUGES

190 Gal. capacity. Cost RAAF £25.

Our price, each .. 7/6

Post, 1/6 extra.

SUPER QUALITY ELASTIC CORD

In 40ft. lengths, 3/16in. diameter. This cord is comprised of 14 strands of best quality elastic and covered with cotton. Price, per 40ft length .. 6/6

Post: NSW 1/-; Interstate 1/9.

BLANKET OFFER

All Wool 78 x 56. Heavy weight. Brand new.

Each .. 51/6

Post: NSW 2/2; Interstate 3/3.

COURSE & SPEED CALCULATORS

A beautiful precision-made calculator, with Port Drift and Starboard Drift Indicator, may be used for many types of calculation. Complete with neat, dovetailed wooden case 11" x 6" x 2 1/4", fitted with brass hinges and catches and leather handles. Cost Air Force £12/10/- each.

Our Price, each .. 15/-

Post: NSW 1/8; Interstate 2/9.

COMPUTORS

Height and Airspeed Computers, aluminium calibrated disc types. Original cost £7/15/-

PRICE .. 7/6

Post: NSW, 1/4; Interstate 2/3.

American Directional Gyro Indicators

Brand new. Contain a specially precision-made Gyro.

ONLY, each .. 15/-

Post: NSW, 1/8; Interstate, 2/9.

Aircraft Luminous Compasses

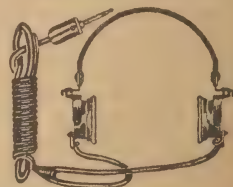
Liquid filled, 3 1/2" diameter x 3" deep. Ideal for ships, small craft, etc.

Original cost, £19.

Our Price, each .. £4/15/-

Post: NSW 2/9; Interstate 4/6.

HEADPHONES



Brand new S.T.C. complete with cord and plug. 2000 ohms impedance. Suitable for crystal sets.

Our price .. 26/9

Post: NSW 1/4; Interstate 2/3.

Special Attention Paid to Mail Orders

Sorry, No C.O.D

and We Guarantee Prompt Delivery

DEITCH BROS.

DEPT. R., 70 OXFORD STREET, SYDNEY

TUNING CIRCUITS FOR RECEIVERS

Here is an article which will suit those who like their theory mixed with a few formulas and vectors. Prepared by the Engineering Dept. of the Aerovox Corporation, it analyses the operation and characteristics of parallel and series-tuned circuits.

TUNING, as performed in radio reception, consists essentially in getting certain circuits to admit signal voltages of one frequency while excluding those of all other frequencies. Selectivity is a measure of the extent to which this action is achieved.

A circuit is said to be selective when it enables the complete rejection of unwanted frequencies, even those which lie quite close to the desired signal. All receiver-tuned circuits should contribute to selectivity. The important tuned circuits of a receiver are identical with the basic arrangement shown in Figure 1 (consisting of a capacitor connected in

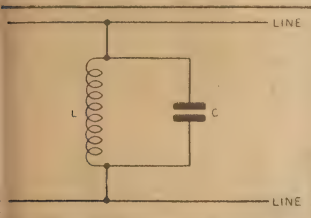


Figure 1: The basic parallel tuned circuit. In a conventional receiver, the lower "line" is usually an earth return, the upper end connecting to a plate or grid.

parallel with an inductance), or are elaborations of the same arrangement.

In order that the circuit may be adjusted, the property of one of its elements is made variable. Though entirely possible, it would be difficult for manipulation to have both variable.

The majority of systems, mainly for mechanical reasons, employ a variable condenser, rather than a variable inductor.

The tuning system of a receiver may employ either series tuned or parallel tuned circuits. The characteristics of the two are essentially the same, except that the series tuned circuit depends on a line current INCREASE for its operation, while the parallel tuned circuit depends upon line current DECREASE.

Therefore the selectivity of the series tuned circuit depends primarily on a low line resistance, while the selectivity of a parallel tuned circuit depends primarily on a source of high series resistance.

In the coupling transformer of an F or IF stage, the grid circuit is really a series-tuned circuit, for the voltage is induced in the coil and is therefore be considered as acting in series with the coil and the condenser.

The plate circuit of an IF transformer is, however, a parallel tuned circuit in series with the plate impedance of the tube. Since this plate

impedance is fairly high, the parallel circuit gives high voltage gain and selectivity.

The property of parallel resonance, as in the circuit of Figure 1, is basic to the operation of the tuned circuit, and an understanding of the principles is essential to a full comprehension of tuned circuit operation and design.

An alternating current views the parallel resonant circuit of Figure 1 as an inductive reactance in shunt with a capacitive reactance.

In flowing through the combination, the current will encounter separate impeding effects in the two legs, the two reactances acting upon it by different amounts, depending upon the frequency of the current alternations and the individual values of the coil and condenser.

At some one critical frequency, for any given values of inductance and capacitance, the inductive reactance and capacitive reactance will be equal.

Because of the nature of the two kinds of reactance, the impeding action will be almost entirely due

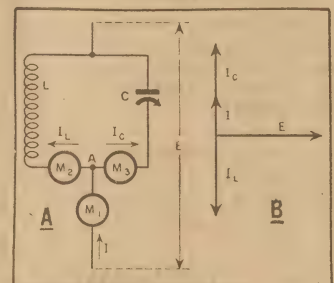


Figure 2: Illustrating the current and vector relationships in a parallel tuned circuit. The current in the line and in each branch varies with the setting of "C".

to the capacitive element at frequencies below this critical frequency and to the inductive element at frequencies higher.

At the critical frequency of RESONANCE, the two reactances, being equal and of opposite algebraic sign, neutralize each other, leaving the coil resistance (which is generally negligible in comparison with the coil reactance) as the sole circuit property remaining to impede the passage of current within the circuit itself.

Consider three suitable AC ammeters, M1, M2 and M3, connected in the parallel resonant circuit in the manner illustrated in Figure 2. When an alternating current, I, is caused to flow into the circuit by action of an impressed emf, its intensity will be indicated by the meter M1.

This current, termed the line current, will divide at the junction

point A, and a portion (I_c , the condenser current) flowing through the capacitive leg of the circuit, will actuate M3. The other component (I_L , the coil current) flowing through the inductive leg, will actuate M2.

The readings of M2 and M3 will normally be unequal, and that of M1 may be LESS than either of the former.

If the capacitance of the condenser C is then varied throughout its range I_c and I_L will gradually tend to become equal, while, at the same time, the line current (I) will be growing steadily smaller.

Assuming that the capacitance range of C is appropriate, there will be one setting of the condenser at which C and L will have the proper relation to render the circuit resonant at the frequency of the applied voltage.

"I" will fall to a very low value approaching zero, at resonance, while the large magnitude and near equality of I_c and I_L at that point indicate that the reactive properties of the circuit have very nearly disappeared.

Because of the high current in the circuit the voltage developed across LC will be at its peak.

Beyond resonance, I_c and I_L will again become unequal as the capacitance of the condenser is varied further.

Thus it may be seen that the proper adjustment of L and C to resonance for any frequency will result in the appearance of a maximum voltage (the resonant voltage) across the combination and minimum current (line current) in the external circuit.

When the circuit is connected to a voltage-operated device, such as to the grid-cathode input of a vacuum tube, voltages of desired frequencies may be selected and applied to the device by resonating the circuit. This is the basic function of the receiver tuned circuit.

The resonant frequency (f) may be determined from the equation:

$$(1) \quad f = \frac{1}{2\pi\sqrt{LC}}$$

From which:

$$(2) \quad L = \frac{1}{4\pi^2 f^2 C}$$

And

$$(3) \quad C = \frac{1}{4\pi^2 f^2 L}$$

f is in cycles per second,

C in farads, and L in henries.

f in each case is taken to be the resonant frequency.

The above equations hold for both series and parallel circuits.

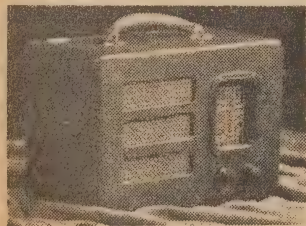
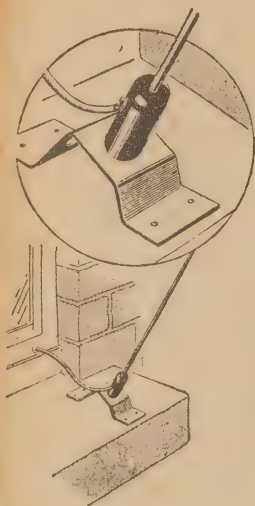
In the case of pure capacitance in parallel with pure inductance the simple vector relations of Figure 2B would apply. Here I_c is leading the applied voltage, E by 90 degrees. "I" (the line current) leads E by 90 degrees when I_c is greater than I_L and lags E by 90 degrees when I_L

WHEN TELEVISION ARRIVES

JOHN MARTIN WILL BE FIRST
WITH THE KITSET

BUY NOW Be prepared for
T.V., buy and install this aerial,
which can also be used for normal
reception, sets you back
just

43'6



Multimeter

A multimeter is indispensable to the serious amateur. This unit is standard in every way and will successfully perform against expensive standard units. Simplified circuit ensures a guaranteed performance. Full kit of first quality components available now from John Martin.



BUILD A JOHN MARTIN KITSET

Call in and see for yourself the large array of John Martin Kits — illustrated, are a few that can be easily built and will give you life-long service.

THE CARRY SET

The ideal personal portable to take on your holidays. With an attractive cabinet, the easy to construct, kitset for this popular portable is complete to the last nut.

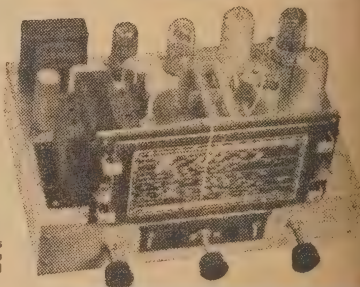


AMATEUR OPERATORS

All your Bulgin, Belling-Lee Eddystone and all your general radio parts from our special **AMATEUR DEPARTMENT.**

B/C SUPERHET

An excellent circuit to select as your first assembly job. John Martin kit is child's play to assemble and is complete down to the last nut and bolt, together with full instructions for wiring, lining up, etc.

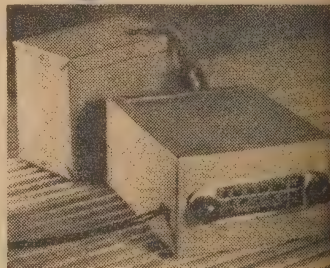


THE KAR-SET

An easily assembled 5 valve radio, with long distance reception, ideal for the car. You save many pounds by building this car radio yourself.

The Senior Portable

A full size receiver capable of combining long range reception with extreme portability. Uses full size speaker with R.F. stage valves used 2-1T4, 1-1S5, 1-1R5, 1-3V4. Batteries, 2-34B2 Miniatures, 1-3745 Miniature.



JOHN MARTIN

PTY
LTD

Radio Components Division: 116 CLARENCE ST., SYDNEY

Head Office: 93 YORK ST., SYDNEY

Telegrams: "Jonmar," Sydney : Telephone: BX 5061 (7 lines)

Depot Stores: } 73 Peisley Street, Orange. Tel. 413.

194 Marius Street, Tamworth. Tel. B466.

greater than I_c . When I_c equals I_L (parallel resonance) I is zero.

Inductive reactance is equal to the expression ωL and capacitive reactance equals $1/\omega C$.

In actual practice all coils possess some RF resistance, which appears as a resistance in series with L (see Figure 3) and this gives distinctly different expressions for I_c and I_L , as follows:

$$(4) I_c = -X_c E = -\omega C E = -2\pi f C E$$

$$(5) I_L = E / \sqrt{R^2 + X_L^2} = E / \sqrt{R^2 + (\omega L)^2} \\ = E / \sqrt{R^2 + (2\pi f L)^2}$$

Condenser loss which would appear as a resistance associated with C , has not been considered here because it is normally quite small.

With respect to phase, the line current I (the vector sum of I_c and I_L) is:

$$(6) I = E \sqrt{\left(\omega C - \frac{X_L}{R^2 + X_L^2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{R}{R^2 + X_L^2}\right)^2}$$

The vector relations of Figure 3B apply. At resonance the line current is at its minimum value (I_R). It is in phase with E and is equal to $R/R^2 + X_L^2$ squared.

The vector diagram of the series circuit is shown in Figure 3C. It should be noted that this diagram is similar to the diagram for the parallel circuit, except that the voltages replace the currents.

In Figures 1, 2 and 3, capacitance associated with the coil in parallel resonant circuits is represented by the condenser component C .

Actually, however, C represents not just the capacitance of the condenser but the total capacitance clng in shunt with the coil. This includes (1) the actual condenser capacitance, (2) the distributed capacitance of the coil, and (3) stray capacitance due to wiring and connections, all of which act in parallel to resonate the circuit.

Wherever C appears in the foregoing formulas it has the inclusive meaning:

$$(7) C = C_c + C_d + C_s$$

Where:

C = total capacitance resonating the circuit,

C_c = condenser capacitance,

C_d = distributed capacitance of the coil, and

C_s = all stray capacitance due to wiring, etc.

For these reasons the coil L must possess a natural resonant frequency, ven with no condenser as such connected across it, because the distributed and stray capacitances form with it a parallel resonant circuit.

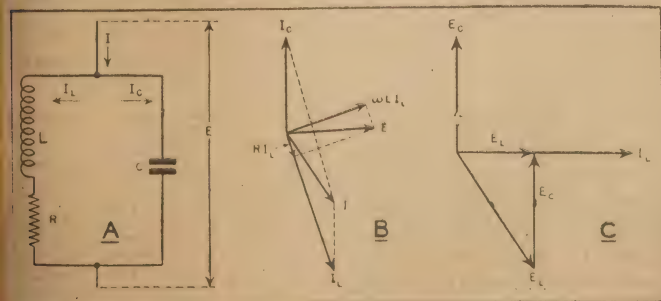


Figure 3: Showing how the resistive component in a practical tuned circuit modifies the current and voltage vectors. Most air-dielectric condensers have negligible losses.

It is highly important that these extra capacitances be kept as low as possible if consequential losses are to be avoided in receiver tuned circuits and full advantage is to be taken of the variable condenser range.

Hence, increased turn spacing or lattice winding is resorted to in efficient circuits to reduce distributed coil capacitance.

From equation (1) it is seen that in any variable condenser-fixed coil parallel resonant circuit the maximum and minimum frequencies at which the circuit may be resonated will be determined by the maximum and minimum capacitances in shunt with the coil.

Neglecting distributed and stray properties for the moment these limiting capacitances may be taken

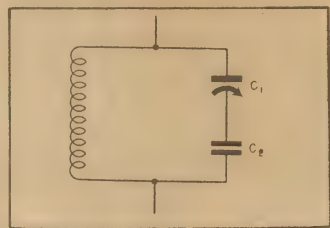


Figure 4: A condenser connected in series with a tuning condenser reduces its effective capacitance and also its effective tuning ratio. See test for the appropriate formula.

as those of the tuning condenser. The wider the capacitance range of the latter the wider will be the frequency band over which the circuit may be resonated.

Often in practice the maximum resonant frequency of a tuned circuit is chosen as some multiple of the minimum frequency. A ratio of 2:1 is quite common in some applications, although a higher ratio (about 3 to 1) is encountered in broadcast tuners.

In the case of amateur band-spreading the band of frequencies covered by the tuned circuits is only a few kilocycles wide, representing a ratio of little more than unity.

If it is desired to multiply or divide the resonant frequency of any parallel resonant circuit by any factor, and if the fixed inductance value, original frequency, and original capacitance are known, the capacitance of the condenser at the new frequency will be equal to the capacitance at the original frequency

divided by the square of the difference factor, viz:—

$$(8) C_2 = \frac{C_1}{n^2}$$

$$(9) f_2 = n f_1$$

Where:

C_1 = capacitance of original frequency,

C_2 = capacitance of new frequency,

f_1 = original frequency,

f_2 = new frequency,

n = factor by which the original frequency is to be multiplied.

Thus to double the resonant frequency (or to provide a tuning range of 2 to 1) the capacitance must be quartered — the tuning condensers must have a capacitance range 4:1. Or to halve f , C must be quadrupled.

Within practical limits, any desired frequency range may be achieved by employing the condenser which gives the proper amount of capacitance variation in conjunction with the inductance capable of resonating at the band-limit frequencies.

It is obvious from the foregoing that the range of capacitance variation in the condenser will decide the frequency range of the tuned circuit and that any extension of the capacitance limits above and/or below normal will correspondingly widen or narrow the band of response.

In order to bring about such changes in the limiting values of C , mechanical alterations might be possible in the tuning condenser by the addition or removal of plates.

The same results may be accomplished electrically by interposing auxiliary condensers in series or

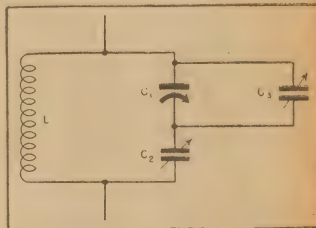


Figure 5: For special purposes, padding condensers in series and in parallel with the main tuning condenser can give a wide variation on effective total "C" and effective tuning ratio.

parallel with the main tuning capacitance to operate upon the latter's maximum and minimum capacitances, according to the following relations for the parallel connection:—

$$(10) C_{min} = C_{min_c} + C_a$$

$$C_{max} = C_{max_c} + C_a$$

For the series connection:

$$(11) C_{min} = \frac{1}{\frac{1}{C_{min_c}} + \frac{1}{C_a}}$$

$$C_{max} = \frac{1}{\frac{1}{C_{max_c}} + \frac{1}{C_a}}$$

Where:

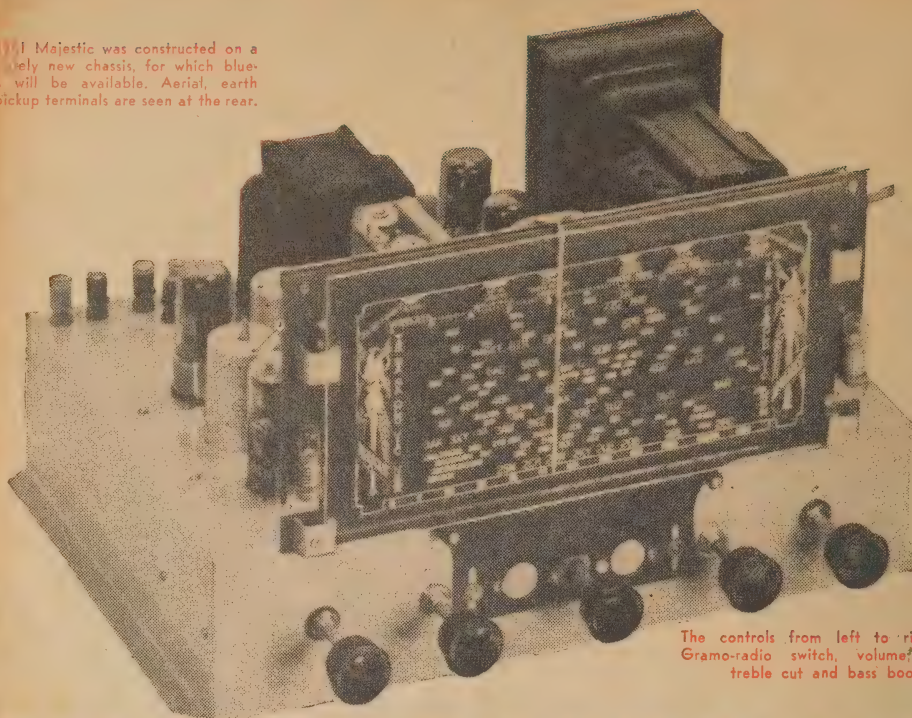
C = resultant minimum or maximum capacitance,

C_c = condenser capacitance at maximum or minimum as indicated,

C_a = auxiliary capacitance.

From (10) a variable condenser having a maximum and minimum (Continued on Page 89.)

1951 Majestic was constructed on a newly new chassis, for which blueprints will be available. Aerial, earth pickup terminals are seen at the rear.



The controls from left to right are Gramo-radio switch, volume, tuning, treble cut and bass boost.

1951 MAJESTIC RADIOGRAM

If you can read a circuit diagram and use a few simple tools, you can also build yourself a quality receiver which will be better and cheaper than almost anything you can buy on the commercial market. This year's big set will play your normal records and broadcast stations to best advantage but it will also do justice to the microgroove records which have been announced for quantity release on the local market.

MOST of our sets have their origin in a matter-of-fact survey of seasonal requirements and the kind of designs which have or have not recently been covered. After checking with the trade about supplies, etc., we work out a circuit and layout and, within a few days, the new set is born.

The "1951 Majestic" had an entirely different beginning, when a very good friend of the editor suggested that it was about time we designed the kind of set that he personally wanted to build. It was said with just the right amount of emphasis to make us bite back.

"Okay then, what kind of set?"
"Well, a fairly big one that will sound good — radio and pickup."

"What kind of pickup?"
"Oh, it must be a lightweight . . . one that I can use on microgroove discs."

"Yes, but magnetic or crystal? That affects the whole design of the circuit."

"I don't know, frankly. I may want to use either. Can't you put in a switch or something? I don't want a set that only works with one kind of pickup! I might want to use either one later on."

"Well, yes, it could be done but it would mean an extra valve." "Who's worrying about that? I'm just telling you what I want!"

"All right, then, do you want 807's in the output?"

"Heck, no! They're too big and expensive. Why not a couple of 6V6's? They'll make plenty of noise for me."

"TRF or superhet?"

"TRF definitely. I'm not interested in short-wave and distant stations. I just want the locals as well as you can give 'em to me."

"You'll run into trouble with jockeys . . . unless we put in a whistle filter."

"Okay, then . . . put in a whistle filter."

"In other words you've forgotten

all about the Junior Recorder in the April issue, which had most of the features you're talking about."

"On the contrary, it was the April issue that set me thinking . . . only I'm not interested in recording just now and I do want a bit more power output! What's more, it must go inside a cabinet and have a nice big dial . . ."

So the conversation went on, till we had a pretty clear picture of what this friend wanted. Tone control facilities, yes, but in moderation. Too many complicated knobs only confuse the rest of the family.

By the time our friend had finished his sales talk we had the feeling that plenty of other people would be interested in the kind of set he was talking about.

After that, it was merely child's play. Just a few dozen holes and cut-outs in a prototype chassis, a book full of data, a box full of bits and a solid fortnight of Ray Howe's time. Add to this our draughtsman

The first valve is a 6SK7-GT, which has medium gain characteristics by modern standards. A high-gain miniature type could have been used, but space is not at a premium in this set and the additional gain is of little practical consequence.

Rude remarks are occasionally made about diodes and AVC circuits but the amount of distortion introduced by a well-designed system is of a very minor nature. It is more than outweighed by simplicity and convenience.

The full gain and selectivity of the tuner will not normally be required and, in fact, the selectivity will need to be reduced deliberately to the interests of wide-range reception. Many constructors seem to imagine that a TRF circuit is a sure guarantee of fidelity but such is not by any means the case. A partially regenerative TRF tuner can easily give a far less favorable selectivity curve than a well designed superhet.

In this case, we suggest loading the grid winding of the second R.F. stage with a resistor which can well have a value of about 25,000 ohms. The idea is to reduce the value of the resistor progressively until the tuner has only just enough gain and selectivity to receive and separate the local stations.

If you find that the loading resistor has to be ridiculously small before this condition is reached, loading can also be added across the first id grid circuit and lastly, across the diode circuit. By following this technique, the pass band of the tuner will be widened appreciably and the high frequency sidebands admitted with the least possible attenuation.

The process, of course, leads to the immediate difficulty that heterodyne beat notes are heard between the strong local stations and weaker carriers spaced to 10kc on either side. The result is an annoying 10kc whistle, which varies with reception conditions, but which will always be

Choose your equipment from this famous range!



MIC. 3 DIAPHRAGM-ACTUATED crystal microphone, specially designed for the reproduction of speech frequencies. With rising response from 1000 c/s, this microphone has exceptional sensitivity.
Price: £1/18/-.

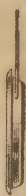


MIC. 19 SINTERCEL fulfils the requirement for a flat insert with good sensitivity and a frequency response 40/8000 c/s. Unaffected by vibration, exceptionally robust construction.
Price: £2/18/6.

BACK



MIC. 18 MICROPHONE SPEECH INSERT provides high acoustic qualities with minimum bulk. Where exceptional slimmess is required, this insert is recommended.
Price: £1/19/6.



MIC. 14 STANDARD SPEECH MICROPHONE INSERT with nickel-plate brass case which gives high corrosion resistance, mechanical strength and rigidity.
Price: £1/18/-.



TYPE "A" MICROPHONE. Specially designed for clear production of speech. Ideal for public address, office and factory call systems, amateur and mobile radio transmitters, etc.
Price: £6/17/6.

G.P.20 MICROCELL PICK-UP

The most outstanding pickup on the market! Incorporates the latest advances in pickup design and sets a new high standard in sound reproduction. The Acos Microcell has 20 times greater output than comparable magnetic types; needle talk and motor



Price £5/17/6

rumble is practically non-existent. Fitted with permanent sapphire stylus and automatic bass-boost which permits fitting to any domestic radio without additional equalisers. Plays Microgroove or ordinary recordings. Available from all Radio Stores. Price: £5/17/6
CARTRIDGE ONLY (G.P.19) Price: £3/1/6

G.P. 10 UNBREAKABLE PICK-UP

PRICE
£2/19/9



Sturdy construction; ninety degree lift-back and exclusive needle pressure adjustment. Low Harmonic Distortion. Output 1.5 volt. Price £2/19/9.
CARTRIDGE ONLY (G.P.9) Price £1/15/-.



G.P. 12 HIGH FIDELITY

PRICE
£4/8/6

Pickup for the musical connoisseur. Permanent sapphire stylus; 25-12,000 C.P.S. Needle Pressure; 100 Flat within 2 d.b. Tracking error, 2 degrees. Price: £4/8/6.
CARTRIDGE ONLY (G.P.11), Price: £1/19/6.



AMPLION (A'SIA) PTY. LTD., SYDNEY

SOLE VICTORIAN FACTORY REPRESENTATIVES

DISTRIBUTORS CORPORATION Pty. Ltd.

(formerly L. A. Paganowski Pty. Ltd.)

403 BOURKE STREET, MELBOURNE.

PHONES: MU3908, 3058.

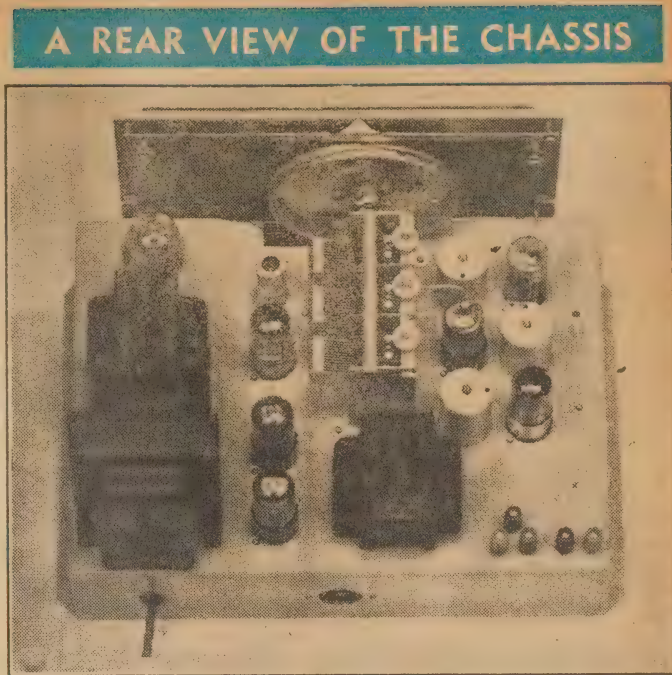
ere to annoy you. What's more, the
etter you make the high frequency
sponse, the worse the whistle will

Our answer to the problem is to
t a special 10kc whistle filter, of
e type which was first described
connection with the R & H "Junior
ecorder." It is fundamentally a
Bridged T" network, operating in
e output circuit of a cathode fol-
wer stage.

While it might be possible to de-
gn a filter to operate directly in
ries with the diode output, the in-
uctor would need to contain a very
rge number of turns, becoming
difficult to wind and liable to severe
um pickup. For any given im-
edance the coils must have the re-
sute number of turns and the con-
ensers must be appropriately small
value, otherwise the treble re-
sponse generally will be affected.

For practical reasons, therefore, the
gnal is fed directly to a cathode
llower, which maintains the same
der of signal voltage but provides
much lower source impedance. This

The rectifier is in the front left
corner; behind it the filter choke
and power transformer. The output
transformer is behind the tuning
gang. Note the audio valves in line,
while the RF section with whistle
filter occupies the right-hand end
of the chassis.



lows the use of a more conven-
it coil and standard condenser
alues. An iron slug through the
ill allows it to be tuned exactly
resonance, while the 0.1 meg.
ntentiometer is adjusted for maxi-
um attenuation.

The specifications for the whistle
lter are exactly as for the one used
the "Junior Recorder" and we
ave simply reprinted the same dia-
am. The only difference is a phys-
cal one in that we reversed the
ounting of the filter coil to bring
e slug adjustment out alongside the
ntentiometer shaft.

A three-position tag strip was also
ltered on to the cover of the poten-
tiometer to provide a convenient
ounting point for some of the in-
ernal connections.

Construction of the unit will call
or a little extra time and ingenuity
ut it is very well worth while in
rms of the final result.

Viewing the audio requirements,
e amplifier may be required to
perate from the detector output,
om a crystal pickup or from a
ghweight magnetic.

The first two present no special
problem and it is merely a matter
f switching the volume control cir-
uit from one signal source to the
her. The special nature of a crys-
tal pickup ensures fairly high out-
ut and also compensates quite well
or the normal bass attenuation in
andard recordings.

This is true of all ordinary crys-
tal pickups from the old-fashioned
ariety to the very lightweight types
ke the Acos GP-20. This latter
ickup has interchangeable heads
or standard and microgroove re-
ordings and the natural bass com-
ensation is operative in both types.
Magnetic pickups, as most readers
ould know by now, lack the in-

herent bass boost and high output
of the crystal type, and are there-
fore, somewhat less convenient to
use.

They must be considered as im-
portant, however, because a good
magnetic usually has a wider and
flatter response than a comparable
crystal pickup. But here is the vital
point . . . the magnetic must be fol-

lowed by a compensating stage which
will boost its overall output and lift
the bass register. Unless this is pro-
vided the output will sound woefully
weak and thin.

The same remarks apply to nearly
all lightweight magnetics, including
the microgroove types and what one
might term the "semi-lightweights"
now fitted to record changers.

PARTS LIST

- 1 chassis 14½ in x 10½ in x 3½ in.
- 1 power transformer 285V a side at 125 mA, 6.3V CT 3A, 6.3V 2A, 5V 2A. (PF 152 or similar).
- 1 20 henry 125mA or 150mA filter choke.
- 1 output transformer 10,000 ohms CT to voice coil impedance (OP5 or similar).
- 1 standard 3-section gang tuning capacitor (AWA or Stromberg H).
- 1 dial to suit (EFCO USL 46).
- 1 broadcast aerial coil, 2 broadcast RF coils.
- 3 gang trimming capacitors.
- 7 octal sockets, 1 7-pin miniature socket with shield, 1 4-pin socket.
- 1 3-pole, 3-position, single gang wafer switch, 1 2-pole, 2-position, single gang wafer switch.
- VALVES
- 1 6SK7-GT, 1 6AR7-GT, 1 6SN7-GT (or ECC33), 1 6AU6, 1 6J5-G (or any general purpose triode or triode-connected pentode), 2 6V6-GT, 1 5V4-G.

CAPACITORS

- 3 25 mfd 40PV electrolytics, 3 16 mfd 525PV electros., 1 8 mfd 525PV, 4 .1 mfd 400VW tubular, 2 .05 mfd

- 400VW, 2 .05 mfd 200VW, 4 .02 mfd, 1 .01 mfd, 3 .005 mfd, 1 .001 mfd, 1 500pf mica, 3 100pf mica.

RESISTORS

- 1 .75 meg ½ w, 4 1 meg ½ w, 1 .5 meg ½ w, 1 1 meg potentiometer, 3 .25 meg ½ w, 1 .25 meg potentiometer, 1 .2 meg ½ w, 2 .1 meg ½ w, 1 .1 meg ½ w, 1 .1 meg potentiometer, 4 .05 meg ½ w, 1 .04 meg ½ w, 1 .03 meg ½ w, 1 .03 meg ½ w, 1 .025 meg ½ w, 1 .025 meg ½ w, 1 4000 ohm, 1 3000 ohm, 1 2000 ohm, 1 1000 ohm, 1 200 ohm 5 watt wirewound, 1 150 ohm 5 watt wirewound, 1 25 ohm 3 watt wirewound.

SUNDRIES

- 5 knobs, 2 dial lamps 6-8V .15A or .3A, 2 7-tag, 2 5-tag, 1 4-tag and 4 3-tag mounting strips, 1 1 in threaded mounting pillar, 2 ½ in and 4 ½ in rubber grommets, 4ft shielded wire, 5 terminals (1 red, 2 black and two other colors), power flex and plug, 1 small coil bobbin (RCS) (for whistle filter inductor), 1 iron-dust slug from discarded IF transformer, scrap aluminium for whistle filter bracket, 1 small size valve-grid clip, hook-up wire, spaghetti, solder lugs, solder, nuts, bolts &c.

STANDARD FERGUSON RANGE

POWER & VIBRATOR TRANSFORMERS

	Ac. Vih.			Retail
PF 122/240	6/220 40	6.3V @ 2A		61/8
PF 125/240	6/250 60	6.3V @ 2A		71/11
PF 119/240	6/325 125	6.3V @ 4A		102/5
PF 182/240	12/200 40	12.6V CT @ 1A		61/5
PF 126/240	12/250 60	12.6V CT @ 1A		71/11
PF 146/200,30,40	12/325 150	12.6V CT @ 2.5A		120/9

FILTER CHOKES

	Induct	D.C. M.A.	Res.	
CF 100	50	1500	10	33/8
CF 101	35	800	25	33/-
CF 102	15	300	65	25/8
CF 103	30	420	60	48/2
CF 104	30	580	75	51/2
CF 105	15	250	80	43/1
CF 106	12	200	100	43/8
CF 107	30	350	100	59/2
CF 108	12	135	150	61/7
CF 109	20	225	150	64/3
CF 110	12	100	200	74/8
CF 111	16	165	200	74/8
CF 112	10	70	250	74/8

SPECIAL CHOKES

CF 113	.5	70	250		
	20	50		Swinging choke	82/-
CF 114	1.1	23	375	Ballast choke	51/3
CF 115	.017	.6	2 amps	L.T. choke	22/6

OUTPUT TRANSFORMER TO VOICE COIL Full Frequency Range (30-15,000)

Code No.	Pr. Imped.	Sec. Imped.	Watts	Retail
OP24	5000 SE 8.4, 2.1, with feed		5	77/-
OP23	3250 SE	12.5, 8.4, 2.1	10	112/3
OP19A	5000 PP	12.5, 8, 2.3	15	163/5
OP51	4500 PP	15.5, 12.5, 8.6, 2.7, 2	20	153/3
OP63	10000 PP	15, 3.75	15	174/6
OP64	10000 PP	12.5, 3.125	15	174/6
OP65	10000 PP	8.4, 2.1	15	174/6

OUTPUT TRANSFORMER TO VOICE COIL Special Full Frequency (20-30,000)

OP25/40	10000 PP	40, 10	15	183/4
OP25/16	10000 PP	16, 4	15	183/4
OP25/15	10000 PP	15, 3.75	15	183/4
OP25/12	10000 PP	12, 3	15	183/4
OP25/10	10000 PP	10, 2.5	15	183/4
OP25/8.4	10000 PP	8.4, 2.1	15	183/4
OP66	5000 PP	8.4, 3.7	15	219/6
OP67	5000 PP	15, 6.5	15	219/6

OUTPUT TRANSFORMER TO LINE— Full Freq. Range

OP22	3250 SE	500, 125, 2.3	10	112/3
OP19b	5000 PP	500, 250, 125	15	163/5
OP21	8000 PP	500, 250, 125	15	133/6
OP62	10000 PP	500, 125	15	174/6

OUTPUT TRANSFORMER TO LINE— Special Full Freq. Range

OP25/500	10000 PP	500, 125	15	183/4
OP25/250	10000 PP	250, 62.5	15	183/4

VIBRATOR TRANSFORMERS

Code No.	Pr. V.	D.C. M.A.	Out. M.A.	Full Sec.	Sync.	
VT 100	32/200	40	.005		Sync.	50/9
VT 101	5	5	1.008			39/11
VT 102	6/150	25	.005			46/6
VT 103	6/200	50	.005			49/-
VT 104	6/250	60	.005			50/2
VT 105	12/250	60	.005			51/11
VT 106	6/300	75	.008			82/10
VT 107	6/250	60	.005		Sync. Low Rad.	54/10
VT 108	12/90	15	.008		Sync.	41/5
VT 109	24/90	15	.008			43/9
VT 110	12/150	25	.005			49/-
VT 111	24/150	25	.005			53/8
VT 112	12/200	50	.005			51/4
VT 113	24/200	50	.005			51/4
VT 114	12/300	75	.008			89/3
VT 115	24/300	75	.008			90/3
VT 116	24/250	60	.005			57/2
VT 117	12/250	60	.005		Non Sync. Low Rad	55/5
VT 119	32/150	25	.005		Sync.	49/2
VT 121	6/180	30	.005			51/4
VT 122	6/400	50	.005			83/10
VT 123	12/320	125	.005		Sync.	107/10
VT 124	32/250	60	.005			56/-
VT 127	6/200	50	.005		Sync. Low Rad.	51/4
VT 128	12/250	60	.005		Sync. Low Rad.	60/8

RECEIVER POWER TRANSFORMERS

Code No.	Prim. HTV	M.A.	Filaments	Retail
PF 185	240/150	30	6.3V @ 2A	50/2
PF 106	240/325	45	6.3V @ 2A, 5V @ 2A	53/11
PF 198	240/385	50	6.3V @ 2A, 5V @ 2A	50/2
PF 151	200,30,40	385	6.3V @ 2A, 5V @ 2A	60/8
PF 165	200,30,40	385	6.3V @ 2A, 5V @ 2A	66/6
PF 170	200,30,40	285	6.3V @ 2A, 6.3V @ 2A, 5V @ 2A	72/2
PF 168	200,30,40	385	6.3V @ 2A, 6.3V @ 2A, 5V @ 2A	69/9
PF 130	200,30,40	285	100 6.3CT @ 2A, 6.3V @ 2A, 5V @ 2A	77/5
PF 160	200,20,40	385	100 6.3CT @ 2.5A, 6.3V @ 2A, 5V @ 2A	87/6
PF 152	200,30,40	285	125 6.3CT @ 3A, 6.3V @ 2A, 5V @ 2A	97/6
PF 181	200,30,40	385	125 6.3CT @ 3A, 6.3V @ 3A, 5V @ 2A	109/2
PF 174	200,30,40	285	150 6.3CT @ 2A, 6.3V @ 2A, 5V @ 2A	102/5
PF 175	200,30,40	385	150 6.3CT @ 2A, 6.3V @ 2A, 5V @ 3A	127/9
PF 173	200,30,40	425	175 6.3CT @ 3A, 6.3V @ 2A, 5V @ 3A	197/9
PF 140	200,30,40	385	200 6.3CT @ 3A, 6.3V @ 3A, 5V @ 3A	185/-
PF 171	200,30,40	385	220 6.3CT @ 4A, 6.3V @ 3A, 5V @ 3A	247/7
PF 201	240/225	50	6.3 @ 2A	51/1

LINE TO VOICE COIL TRANSFORMERS

MT111	500	Pr. Imped.	Sec. Imped.	Watts	Retail
MT100	600		12.5, 8, 2.3	10	69/1
MT101	500		4, 3	15	64/2
MT102	600, 500		15	15	64/2
MT125	600, 500		4, 3, 2.7, 2.3, 2	25	107/2
			15, 12.5, 8.4, 6.5		105/2

MODULATION TRANSFORMERS

MT118	8000, 6000 PP	10000, 7000	25	169/4
MT119	8000, 6600, 3800 PP	5000 10000, 7500, 6500		
MT120	500 to 20000 in steps.	5500, 4500, 3500 500 to 30000	50	195/1
MT121	500 to 20000 in steps.	500 to 30000	125	356/10
				444/-

Output Transformer To Voice Coil—P.A. Range

OP1	5000, 2500 SE	Pr. Imped.	Sec. Imped.	Watts	Retail
OP4	5000, 2500 SE		12.5, 8, 2.3	10	71/3
			15, 12.5, 8.4, 6.5, 4, 3	10	82/3
			2.7, 2.3, 2		
OP39	5000, 2500 SE		15	10	72/6
OP33	5000, 2500 SE		5, 2.7	10	72/6
OP41	5500 SE		3.7	10	81/7
OP53	30000, 20000		2.3	10	70/1
	14000, 10000, 7000				
	5000, 2500 PP				
OP2	5000 PP		12.5, 8, 2.3	15	109/11
OP55	5000 PP		15, 12.5, 8.4, 6.5, 4, 3	15	120/5
			2.7, 2.3, 2		
OP3	6600 PP		12.5, 8, 2.3	15	109/11
OP56	6600 PP		15, 12.5, 8.4, 6.5, 4, 3	15	120/5
			2.7, 2.3, 2		
OP4	10000 PP		12.5, 8, 2.3	15	109/11
OP57	10000 PP		15, 12.5, 8.4, 6.5, 4, 3	15	120/5
			2.7, 2.3, 2		
OP5	10000, 6600, 5000 PP		12.5, 8, 2.3	15	109/11
OP58	10000, 6600, 5000 PP		15, 12.5, 8.4, 6.5, 4, 3	15	121/11
			2.7, 2.3, 2		
OP59	10000, 6600, 5000 PP		15, 12.5, 8.4, 6.5, 4, 3	25	152/9
			3.7, 2.7, 2.3, 2		
OP60	10000, 6600, 5000 PP		15, 12.5, 8.4, 6.5, 4, 3	32	195/-
			2.7, 2.3, 2		

OUTPUT TRANSFORMER TO LINE—P.A. Range

OP1A	5000, 2500 SE	Pr. Imped.	Sec. Imped.	Watts	Retail
OP44	5000, 2500 SE		500, 250, 125	10	71/1
OP34	5000 PP		600, 300, 200, 150, 130, 100	15	84/8
					131/-
OP6	5000 PP		500, 250, 125	15	109/11
OP7	6600 PP		500, 250, 125	15	109/11
OP50	8000 PP		600, 300, 120, 60, 30	15	228/4
OP8	10000 PP		500, 250, 125	15	109/11
OP8M	10000 PP		500, 250, 160, 125, 100, 83.5	15	118/6
			71.5, 62.5, 55.5, 50		
OP9	10000, 6600, 5000 PP		500, 250, 125	15	109/11
OP10	5000 PP		500, 250, 125	25	132/6
OP11	6600 PP		500, 250, 125	25	132/6
OP38	6600 PP		600, 300, 250, 200, 170, 150	25	228/4
			76, 50, 36, 27, 12.5, 7.5, 3.6, 2.7		
OP12	10000 PP		500, 250, 125	25	132/6
OP13	10000, 6600, 5000 PP		500, 250, 125	25	132/6
OP35	10000, 6600 PP		500, 4000, 8.4, 2.2	25	187/4
OP14	5000 PP		500, 250, 125	32	161/-
OP48	6600 PP		140, 70	33	195/1
OP15	6600 PP		500, 250, 125	32	161/-
OP15M	6600 PP		500, 250, 166, 125, 100	32	162/6
			83.5, 71.5, 62.5, 55.5, 50		
OP16	10000 PP		500, 250, 125	32	161/-
OP17	10000, 6600, 5000 PP		500, 250, 125	32	161/-
OP36	3800 PP		17.5	60	173/4
OP18	3800 PP		500, 250, 125	60	236/3
OP61	3800 PP		100, 75, 50, 25, 10, 5, 2	80	236/3
OP37	6400 PP		500, 250, 125	105	355/10
OP49	8800, 6000 PP		500	150	451/-
OP20	11600, 8400 PP		500, 250, 166, 125		

ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO ALTERATION WITHOUT NOTICE

In the normal way, the position can only be met by providing an additional stage ahead of the main amplifier and used only for the magnetic pickup channel.

To save allotting a valve for this job only, we have specified a 6SN7-T twin triode. One section is used for pickup compensation, the other serving as the cathode follower which feeds into the whistle filter.

The constants in the plate circuit of the compensating stage have been arranged to give most of the bass boost which will be required and a little extra gain at middle frequencies. The potential gain of the tube has to be proportioned between the two functions and the conditions suggested in the circuit represent a good average compromise.

If you have different ideas on the subject, however, you can increase the bass boost at the expense of overall gain by replacing the .03 meg. resistor with a lower value. Increasing the value of this resistor will raise the overall gain but decrease the effective bass boost.

RADIO GRAMO SWITCH

The ultimate output from this stage is taken to one of three positions on the input selector switch.

From then on, the amplifier is fairly conventional, following the pattern of voltage amplifier, phase splitter and push-pull output. Feedback is taken from the plate of one output valve to the screen of the voltage amplifier and provision is made in this network to reduce the feedback at low frequencies.

Chief purpose of this provision is to allow the bass to be boosted for low-level listening, under which conditions the reduction of feedback is not likely to be a serious factor. For normal high level listening, the "bass boost" would not be needed.

The treble control is a conventional cut-off affair operating in the plate circuit of the voltage amplifier. This, too, will have its uses with programs or records that are not as clean as they might be at the top end.

You will note that the voltage amplifier and phase splitter have been decoupled to remove the last vestige of hum. This, with the normal filtering in the power supply suits the hum to the point where it is virtually inaudible right in front of the speaker.

CONSTRUCTIONAL HINTS

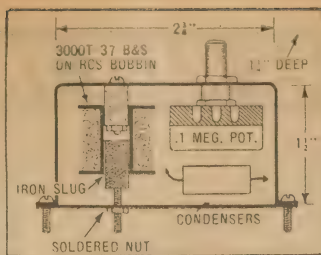
So much then for the circuit.

Try as we might we were unable to avoid introducing a new chassis design. There is nothing special about this one except that the holes are in the positions where they are wanted.

The underneath and rear top photographs give a clear indication where the major components are located and a good guide to the placing of the minor components. We suggest that you locate the valve sockets and the coils in the following positions—the 6SK7-GT socket key-way towards the whistle filter, the 6AR7-GT and the 6SN7-GT towards the rear centre, the 6J5-G, 5V4-G and the 6V6-GT's towards the power transformer, the gap between pins 1 and 7 of the 6AU6 towards the dial.

In the case of the coils, position the grid pins of the aerial and second RF coils towards the gang and that of the first RF coil away from the gang.

The use of tag-mounting strips rather than resistor boards or strips



Here is a diagram of the whistle filter unit. Note that for this set the mounting of the inductor should be reversed so that the slug protrudes on the same face as the potentiometer shaft.

makes for easier wiring and placing of components. Place solder lugs under the appropriate nuts holding major components or valve sockets and wire all such "earth" points together with a run of light gauge tinned copper wire.

A tie point for the output of the cathode follower is provided by screwing a 1in length of 1/4in threaded mounting pillar on to the inside mounting bolt of the 6SN7-GT socket. This carries the junction of the 1 meg., the .05 meg., the 2000

ohm and the lead to the whistle filter.

The remainder of the components associated with the 6SN7-GT are located at the socket and on two tag strips on the side of the chassis close to the socket. On these are 7-tag strips, in order from the bottom near the socket, is the .02 mfd coupling, the .1 mfd., the .2 meg., the .02 mfd., the .25 mfd. with the 3000 ohm, and the 8 mfd.

In laying in the shielded wiring from the pickup terminals to the 6SN7-GT socket and to the switch from the switch to the volume control and from this control to the 6AU6 socket, cut the wire to length, and slip some spaghetti over it before soldering into place. Earth the braid at the 6SN7-GT socket and at the 6AU6 socket. The earth terminal associated with the pickups is insulated from the chassis and carries the connection to the braids at that end of the runs.

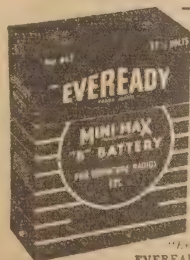
While on the matter of shielded wire, use it for the connection of the .25 megohm tone control to the plate pin of the 6AU6 and earth the braid at the socket. This will then act as an RF bypass for that stage.

There is little in the circuit alignment that the uninitiated could not pick up within a few minutes of twiddling. Set the dial travel in



MUM will come in FIFTY-FIFTY
on that portable radio - if you
let her use it too!

Keep your portable packed with
power. Size for size there's far more
power in this mighty midget battery
— so insist on —



EVEREADY
TRADE-MARKS
MINI-MAX

PORTABLE RADIO BATTERIES
— they last longer, too!

"Eveready" & "Mini-Max" are registered trademarks of
EVEREADY (AUSTRALIA) PTY. LTD., ROSEBERY, N.S.W.

MAGRATHS HAVE THEM!

In addition to the popular Connoisseur products listed below, new pick-ups and turntables specially designed for use, with the latest micro-groove long-playing records are on the way. Amongst these is a two-speed turntable giving speeds of 33 1-3 and 78 r.p.m. Full 12" in diameter, lathe-turned and manufactured in non-ferrous material. The main spindle, precision-ground and lapped, runs in phosphor-bronze bearings and is virtually vibrationless. High-grade studio microphones and recording equipment. All Connoisseur products are precision-built and individually tested.

Connoisseur^(Reg'd) PICK-UP

An acknowledged leader in its class, giving an even response curve from 30-1200 C.P.S. Only 30 grams is required at needle point for correct tracking. 2 models are available: standard (illustrated) for 10"-12" discs and transcription arm model for playing 17" discs.

Connoisseur^(Reg'd) GRAMO-MOTOR

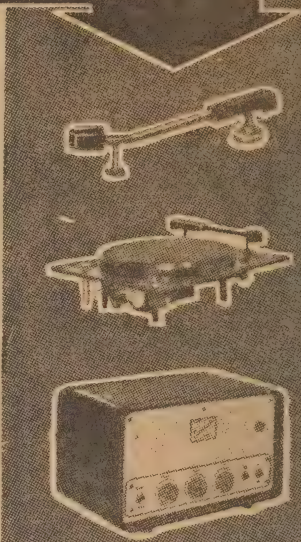
Is designed for the connoisseur who likes these fine technical developments that produce faithful reproduction. The heavy non-ferrous turntable is machined to run dead true, the flywheel action eliminating all "Wow."

Connoisseur^(Reg'd) AMPLIFIER

Is in the true tradition of Connoisseur sound reproducing instruments. Distortion at 5W is less than 0.5 per cent. Bass control variable from 3 to plus 15 db, at 50C.S. Treble control variable from minus 20 to plus 8 db at 15kcs.

J.H. MAGRATH & Co.

208 LT. LONSDALE ST. MELBOURNE *Phones. CENT. 3688 4414*

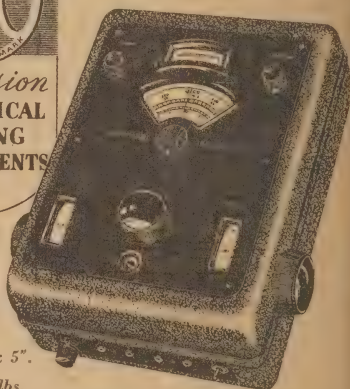
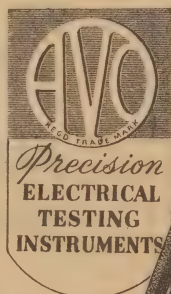


AVO UNIVERSAL BRIDGE

A self-contained Mains Bridge having 20 calibrated ranges for the measurement of resistance, capacity and inductance over an extremely wide range.

The value of the unknown impedance is directly indicated on a single clearly marked scale, together with suitable multiplier, the total effective calibrated scale length being 240 ins.

RESISTANCE RANGES: 8 directly calibrated ranges, covering 0.5 ohm to 50 megohms. **CAPACITY:** 8 directly calibrated ranges, covering a nominal 5 pF to 50 mFds. **INDUCTANCE:** 50 mH to 500 H in four ranges. **PHASE CONTROL:** A continuously variable phase balance control is provided, operative as power factor control over all capacity ranges and as a "Q" control on inductance ranges. **PRODUCTION COMPARITOR:** An additional Bridge range enables the calibrated scale to be used in conjunction with external standards as a percentage comparison scale. **CONDENSER LEAKAGE:** Directly indicated by flashing Neon method at 6 D.C. test voltages—25, 50, 150, 250, 350 and 450 volts. **BALANCE INDICATOR:** Sensitive amplifier Valve Volt Meter feeding panel movement, provided with variable panel sensitivity control so that balance sensitivity can be varied to suit the measurement under consideration. **POWER SUPPLY:** 100-130 volts and 200-260 volts A.C. Mains 50-60 c/s.



SIZE:
13" x 10 1/4" x 5".
WEIGHT: 9 lbs.

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT OF AUSTRALIA LTD.

(Incorporating Acelec Pty. Ltd. and B. & S. Electrical Pty. Ltd.)

HEAD OFFICE & FACTORY: HERBERT STREET, ST. LEONARDS, N.S.W.
PHONE XF 1042. TELEGRAPHIC & CABLE ADDRESS: "ACELEC," SYDNEY

Write for fully descriptive leaflet from the Sole Australian Distributors or their Interstate Agents.

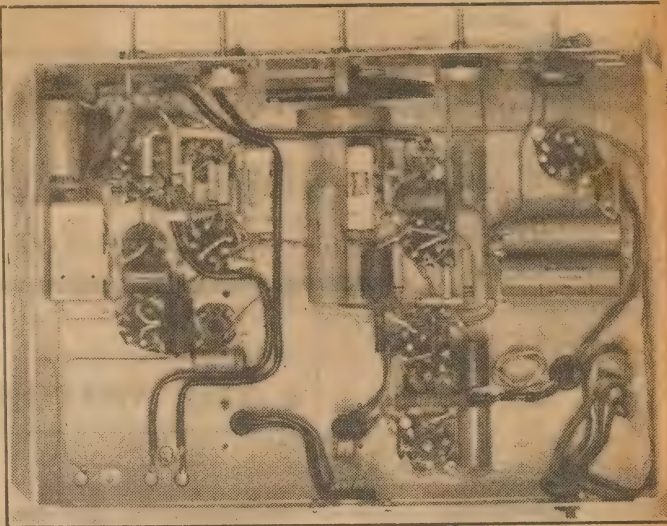
relation to the gang so that there is equal overlap of the pointer at each end. It should be noted that the dial drum is "floated" on the gang spindle by removing the screw holding it to the dial back-plate.

It is then simply a matter of tuning in a station near the low frequency end of the dial, adjusting the coil slugs to bring it in at the correct spot. Adjust the slugs of the three coils for maximum volume from this station. Swing down towards the high frequency end of the dial and adjust the trimmers mounted across each section of the tuning gang until a selected station tunes in on its correct spot, peaking all three trimmers for maximum volume. The final step is to repeat this operation. The .025 megohm "damping" resistor can then be connected across the G and F pins of the second RF coil.

Accurate alignment can be obtained by connecting a 1 mA meter in series with the 1 megohm AVC diode load resistor and its connection to the back-bias network and adjusting for maximum deflection.

The whistle filter adjustment is also quite simple. Tune to a spot on the dial where this 10 kc adjacent-channel beat is most evident and set the potentiometer in the whistle filter bracket to an initial figure of about 25,000 ohms. Adjust the position of the iron slug in the inductor until the whistle drops in level, readjusting the pot. for the greatest "dip." You will find an adjustment for the iron slug and the pot. where the whistle disappears either completely, or to a negligible level.

UNDERCHASSIS OF THE MAJESTIC



The location of most components can be seen in this underneath view. The whistle filter is at the left hand end. Note that the secondary windings on the output transformer are taken to a 4-pin socket on the rear face.

The final positions, particularly that for the pot., will be found to be quite critical but once set should not need further attention if a drop

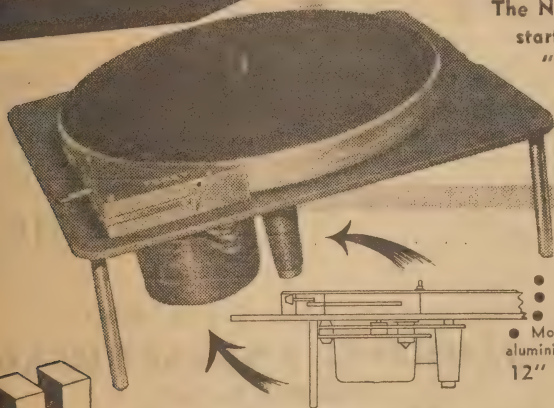
of coil dope or nail lacquer is deposited on the pot. shaft and around the slug thread where it enters the bracket.

Announcing



The "NEW" Twin
Speed Motors
33 $\frac{1}{3}$ -78 RPM

The NEW Ferry motors, with their instant starting and fast pick-up are always "ready for the down beat." The abundance of velvet-smooth power and precision manufacture ensure complete satisfaction.



Unique features include:

- Heavy duty machined cast aluminium turntable.
 - Deep well bearing.
 - 60-watt motor.
 - Self-starting motor.
 - Silver steel shaft.
 - Speed change without removing turntable.
 - Motor floated on rubber and mounted on cast aluminium plate.
 - Weight of turntable — 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ lb.
- 12" — £19/17/6. 16" — £32
(Both prices plus freight)

UNITED RADIO DISTRIBUTORS PTY. LTD.

RADIO-ELECTRIC WHOLESALE

Showrooms: 175 Phillip Street, Sydney. Offices: 183 Pitt Street, Sydney.

TELEGRAMS & CABLES: URD, SYDNEY

TELEPHONES: MA 9251. MA 1563



FIRST IN AUSTRALIA TO OFFER
Complete Long Playing
 MICROGROOVE EQUIPMENT

• **THE MOTORS**



BIRMINGHAM SOUND REPRODUCERS

Birmingham Sound Reproducers world famous British motors are now distributed in Australia by Goldring.

2-Speed (78 and 33 1/3 R.P.M.)

Motor Unit M.U.10

The inexpensive and most reliable motor unit for both standard and long-playing records (33 1-3 r.p.m.). Supplied with heavy steel turntable

RETAIL **£5/10/-**

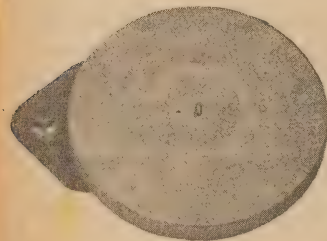


3-Speed (78, 45 and 33 1/3 R.P.M.)

Motor Unit M.U.14

A de-luxe three-speed turntable unit for use with high-grade instruments. The ingenious and simple method of speed change is achieved by a movement of the speed change knob. Smoothness of action is assured by employing the B.S.R. de-luxe 4 pole motor which is noted for its low rumble and vibration factor

RETAIL **£7/18/-**



Complete Record Player "Plug-in" Unit

Limited quantities are becoming available of the Goldring combined standard and long-playing record player plug-in unit for your radio or "single-speed" radiogram. Features the Goldring 3-way pickup and B.S.R. MU10 or MU14 motors. Complete in best quality leatherette case

Sole Australian Agents for B.S.R. motors:—

GOLDRING ENGINEERING

(Australasia) Pty. Ltd.

57 H.E. Area, St. Marys, N.S.W.

South Australian Agents:—

Farley and Fahy, 77-79 Wright St., Adelaide

LEARN WHILE YOU BUILD

(Continued from Page 39)

happen if it were not for the condenser. Its value is such that it will charge or discharge much slower than the rate of current change, and so it maintains the voltage across the resistor at an essentially constant value.

So much then for the circuit. Let us now consider some of the constructional details. First thing to be done is to mount the filter choke, and this is best located against the end of the chassis directly below the power transformer. It may be necessary to rearrange the position of one filter condenser, and two small mounting holes will have to be drilled in the side of the chassis. Make sure that the selected position is quite clear of the tag strip terminating the power leads.

6V6 SOCKET

Next mount the socket for the 6V6, locating the filament pins toward the rear of the chassis. A tag strip is also required near this socket and is most conveniently mounted under the nut on the coil can stud. The phone terminals are no longer required, but it may be a good idea to simply disconnect them and leave them mounted, as we may have another use for them later.

Above the chassis, the main consideration is the speaker, and the actual method of mounting will depend largely on the type selected. The Amplion or Magnavox types will mount directly on the chassis, two of the speaker mounting holes corresponding with two holes in the front of the chassis.

With most other types the holes will not match directly, and it may be necessary to make up some kind of bracket or plate to accommodate the different hole positions. It would be possible to mount the speaker directly on the panel or front of the cabinet, but this will mean an extra long speaker lead to allow the set to be taken out of the cabinet, and is not as neat an arrangement as making the whole thing as one unit.

In any case, an opening must be cut in the front panel to let the sound through, and this may be as simple or elaborate as your taste and skill dictates. The pattern shown in the photographs is quite effective, well within the scope of ordinary wood-working tools, and not particularly difficult. After cutting it we glued a piece of speaker silk to the rear, first pinning it into simple pleats to make it more attractive. (Sounds like instructions for the new look doesn't it!)

BAFFLE BOARD

With the speaker mounted on the chassis, there will be a space between it and the front panel (or cabinet) which is very undesirable if the best results are to be obtained from the speaker. To overcome this, it will be necessary to make a small baffle about 6 inches square and having a circular opening of about 4½ inches diameter. It will need to be thick enough to fill the space between the speaker and panel. A piece of half-inch Caneite is just about ideal but, if this is not available, two thicknesses of plywood may be used.

One corner of the baffle may have to be cut to clear the volume control

shaft, and a hole will be required to pass the panel mounting bolt which also holds one of the lower corners of the speaker. The baffle should first be attached to the speaker by means of wood screws or machine screws through the two upper holes, after which the panel may be fitted back into place.

You're probably wondering why we are going to such trouble to fill the gap between the speaker and the panel, and it is really too big a subject to deal with fully at the moment. Briefly, however, it is necessary to prevent interference between the front and rear waves of the speaker which otherwise reduces the efficiency. This effect is most pronounced at the lower frequencies, so that the better the baffling the better the low note response.

About the only other constructional detail is the making and fitting of a small shield around the 6AR7. Before this was fitted we found that there was a slight hum level, not very high, but just enough to prevent the set being used at low volume close to the ear, as might be convenient if used as a bedside set. Part of this was due to the grid leak, and placing it against the frame of the tuning condenser effected some improvement, but the larger portion was not removed until the valve was shielded.

VALVE SHIELD

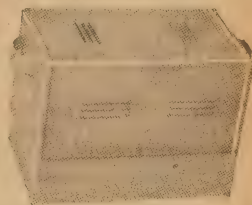
A small scrap of aluminium about an inch and a half wide and three and a half long was bent into a semi-circular shape to fit around the valve. One side was bent at right angles and drilled with a 1/8" clearance hole so that it could be bolted to the frame of the tuning condenser. The general idea can be seen in the rear-view photograph. This is something which can be left until you have the set working, as it will not affect the performance for general listening.

The wiring should not present any great difficulty, and reference to the circuit and under-chassis diagram should provide all the information required. Incidentally it's about time you were able to do all your wiring from the circuit diagram alone—try it!

With all wiring complete and carefully checked, you can switch on and give it a test. The operation of the controls should be much the same as before, the only real difference being the addition of the volume control. This is really necessary as there are plenty of occasions when the signals are louder than required and, if the volume is reduced by decreasing the regeneration, selectivity is likely to suffer. As it is, the regeneration can be set to the maximum position at all times and the volume adjusted independently.

When working correctly, you should have no difficulty in receiving all the local stations at adequate volume unless your location is a particularly bad one. However, we would stress once again the need for careful selection of aerial length, or alternatively the coupling to the aerial by means of a small fixed condenser, as this can make a tremendous difference to the performance of a set of this kind.

N.H.V. KITS AMPLIFIER CABINETS



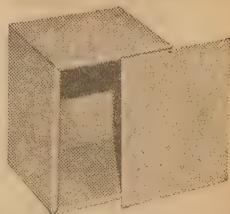
These streamlined amplifier foundation units consist of a standard chassis 3" deep with removable top in aluminium. Fitting over the top is a removable cover which has louvres on all sides and handles welded to the ends. Color Grey.

Catalogue No.	W	D	H	Price plus Sales tax
AC1	10"	5"	9"	£1 8 0
AC2	12	7	9	£1 15 9
AC3	17	7	9	£2 3 0
AC4	17	10	9	£3 0 0

SLOPING FRONT

Catalogue No.	W	D	H	Price plus Sales tax
AC SF 1059	10	5	7½	£1 15 9
AC SF 1279	12	7	9½	£1 19 0
AC SF 1779	17	7	9½	£2 11 0
AC SF 17109	17	10	9½	£3 5 6

Metal Utility Cabinets



This line of Cabinet is for housing electronic equipment of all types. It has a fixed back and removable front. Color Grey.

Catalogue No.	D	W	H	Price plus S. Tax
MC666	6	6	6	8/3
MC596	5	6	9	9/4
MC7810	7	8	10	13/9
MC8712	6	7	12	13/9
MC81010	8	10	10	17/-
MC81112	8	11	12	21/-
MC7915	7	9	15	21/-

SLOPING FRONT

Catalogue No.	D	W	H	Price plus S. tax
MCSF776	7½	7	6½	11/6
MCSF796	7½	9	6½	13/9
MCSF7116	7½	11	6½	16/-
MCSF8138	8½	13	8	19/3
MCSF101810	10½	18	10	31/3

N.H.V. KITS

97 MARRIOTT ST., REDFERN, NSW. MX3764
An Associate of R. H. Oxford & Son Pty. Ltd.



Here's your answer, Tom!

It's just as well Tom seeks our advice, for he could land in a great deal of trouble, given the wrong information. Just think of the complications which could arise had he been allowed to go on through life without an answer to the first question.

What is the difference between an oscillator and an osculator?

There may not be such a great deal, Tom, because both are difficult to stop once they get going properly. First of all, Tom, to oscillate simply means to vibrate. Excellent examples of oscillating objects are Sydney's rams—with due apologies for bringing the subject up again.

In a radio sense a valve may be induced into a state of oscillation by feeding some of the energy from its output circuit back to the input circuit. In certain cases we require valves to oscillate for special purposes but more often we simply want them to amplify a signal of some sort without introducing any extraneous signals on their own initiative.



As often as not, or so it seems, beginners find that one of the valves persists in oscillating when it is not supposed to. The result is a series of howls and whistles and squeals which entirely spoils the program you are trying to enjoy.

Take the set along to a technical wise-guy and he'll tell you that the set is "unstable," that it needs an extra bypass here and there or that certain leads will have to be made shorter.

But the best radio doctor in the world wouldn't be much help with a bad case of osculation. You see, Tom, to osculate means to kiss.

What are the essential differences between a receiving valve and a transmitting valve?

If one might persist in being facetious, Tom, it could be said that the chief difference is that transmitting

valves are used in transmitters while receiving valves are used in receivers. Actually the statement isn't as silly as it might sound.

The line of demarcation between the two is not at all clear, for most of the valves used in transmitting stations are small types exactly the same as used in receivers and amplifiers. It is only in the latter stages of a transmitter, where a large amount of power is handled, that special valves have to be employed—simply because the receiving types aren't big enough for the job.

It would therefore be roughly correct to say that the "transmitting" classification includes all valves which are larger than those normally employed in receivers.

Transmitting valves come in various shapes and sizes, partly because they are designed for special jobs and partly because the need for standardised bases and suchlike is not quite so important. In fact, plenty of transmitting valves have no bases at all, the electrodes being brought out to caps and leads wherever it suits the designer best.

Otherwise they are simply diodes, triodes, pentodes, &c., just like receiving valves but larger and capable of handling lots of power. Of course there are in-between types which are used for all kinds of purposes.

Type 807 is a notable case of a transmitting valve which finds ready application in receivers and amplifiers, especially since it has been available for some time from surplus war stocks and at a specially reduced price.

What is a Heaviside layer?

An obese fowl, Tom, or a layer that is a bit on the heavy side.

The Egg Board would like to get hold of a few so that we can step up our exports to Britain—or even have a few eggs for ourselves!

Seriously, Tom, Heaviside was a British scientist who in the early years of this century put forward a theory to account for the transmission of radio waves around the curved surface of the earth. He suggested that there is a medium which is capable of reflecting the waves in the upper layers of the earth's atmosphere.

The idea is that radio waves leave the transmitting aerial at an angle and go out from the earth's surface until they strike the reflecting layer, when they are again returned to earth, perhaps many thousands of

miles distant from their starting place. But for this layer, long distance radio communication would not be possible.

If you care to check through the chapters on high frequency communication in any of the standard handbooks you will find plenty of information on this very interesting subject.

By the way, the reflecting layer is more correctly known as the Kennelly-Heaviside layer, since an American scientist, Kennelly, put forward the theory at the same time as Heaviside.

The circuit of the "Senior Portable" shows an AVC connection to the tuning gang. I would be obliged if you could explain this and tell me how to connect it.

Quite frankly, Tom, we don't follow your line of reasoning.

In the case of the "Senior Portable," the AVC line, coming from the first IF transformer makes connection with the AVC lug of the aerial coil and the AVC bypass condenser C1. The latter is connected directly from the lug of the coil to earth.

The only explanation for your difficulty that we can suggest is that you have confused the AVC bypass condenser with the tuning condenser.

HELP FOR "TOM"

Mr. E. Hough, of 1 Berring Av., Lakemba, NSW, has written to say that he has two electro-dynamic speakers which he wants to give away. One is a 10in, the other a 9in and Mr. Hough says that the first two lads to call can have them . . . but they must be schoolboys not yet earning appreciable income.

That strikes us as a very nice gesture on the part of Mr. Hough. He may have started something. Maybe other readers have other bits of gear which could encourage a lad in his hobby!

The tuning condenser is always drawn, in Radio and Hobbies circuits at any rate, with the movable plates as a curved arrow, while fixed condensers are represented by two heavy parallel lines. Trimmer and padder condensers are drawn the same way, if they are fixed types or with the curved arrow if the value can be varied. Sometimes parallel lines, with an arrow passing obliquely across them, are used to indicate partially variable capacitors.

You can't go wrong if you remember that a variable condenser is indicated by the arrow. Much the same applies in the case of coils and II

transformers, where arrows may be used to indicate that the value of inductance is variable or that the mutual coupling between two coils is variable.

In the case of the "Senior Portable," the windings of both IF transformers and the secondary windings of the RF and oscillator coils are provided with iron dust slugs, so that the inductance may be varied. These are omitted from our circuits, together with the fixed shunt capacitors in the case of the IF transformers, to avoid unnecessary complication.

I would also like to know how to connect the aerial and earth into the circuit of the "Senior Portable."

Most manufacturers of loop aerials provide a winding to which an external aerial and earth can be connected. If not, however, it is simply a matter of winding two or more turns concentric with the loop and close to it. The exact number is not critical, but you can easily experiment for best results with a particular receiver/aerial combination.

Note that it is almost essential to use an earth wire if a worthwhile improvement in results is to be obtained. It does not much matter which end of the coil is connected to earth.

I wish to connect a 12in extension speaker to my mantel receiver, which is equipped with a 5in speaker. Both speakers have voice coil impedances of 2 ohms and I can obtain a transformer which will match the output valve to 3 ohms. Will the 1/2 ohm difference affect the volume, distort the reproduction or damage the valve.

You can make the extension speaker work quite well without even buying the extra transformer, Tom, but before that, some remarks on loudspeaker matching in general.

The load required by a receiver output valve is not as critical as many people seem to imagine. For instance, in our own laboratory we have many times connected a receiver to a test speaker fitted with a switched primary circuit so that the impedance reflected to the valve may be varied over wide limits. Without the aid of instruments it is quite difficult to detect any difference in the output, even when the impedance is raised or lowered by a factor of five times. It is understood, of course, that the output valve is delivering ordinary room volume on either speech or music, which is far below the maximum output of which the valve is capable.

In your case, Tom, we suggest that you simply connect the voice coil of the extension speaker in parallel with the existing speaker. The load presented to the output valve will be only half normal, but it's our bet that you won't notice the difference in the quality.

If you are building a set to make provision for an extension speaker you would buy a transformer designed to reflect a slightly higher than recommended primary impedance, so that the mismatch is not so great when the second speaker is connected.

You may find that the volume from the extension speaker is much greater than from the main speaker, in which case it is quite an easy

matter to insert a small value of resistance in series with the line.

Developing this scheme a step further, you could take the secondary winding of the output transformer to a pair of potentiometers, 6 ohm wire-wound types would be suitable, and connect the speaker voice coils between the moving arms of the pots, and one side of the line. It would then be possible to adjust the volume balance between the two speakers to suit your own requirements.

To answer your specific question about the 1/2 ohm mismatch in a secondary circuit, it would have none of the dire effects you are worried about. However, for various reasons, it is nearly always desirable to wire multiple speaker circuits in parallel rather than in series, where practicable.

I used to think that the more valves there are in a set the better its range. However, I recently saw a one-valve receiver described in a magazine and the article claimed a world-wide range. If the number of valves is not responsible, what is?

There is one thing we had better straighten out, Tom, before going any farther and it concerns the matter of receiver range. Radio salesmen, interested in sales figures rather than technical accuracy, have left a legacy of wrong ideas for some of our less experienced readers by talking about receivers having such-and-such a range.

The other day we noticed an advertisement for a small dual wave mantel receiver in which the manufacturers guaranteed a range of 12,000 miles. No one could dispute the truth of the advertisement because at some time of the day the salesman could turn the set on and demonstrate its ability to receive a short-wave station 12,000 miles away.

If this little set, no doubt an excellent piece of radio engineering within the scope of four valves, can receive signals from the most distant spot on the earth why bother about elaborate and expensive jobs with umpteen valves?

The answer is to be found at the transmitting rather than the receiving end. Some of the overseas stations, particularly in England and America, and more recently Russia, pump such terrific signals into this country that it is possible to hear them on a small set.

The precision multi-valve jobs are only required to "do their stuff" when the signals are weak and suffering from interference.

Many of the extra valves used in such sets are included to work some of the auxiliary devices and do not amplify the signal at all. For example, one well-known noise limiter circuit requires a total of three valves, while crystal bandsetting oscillators and signal level meter circuits usually require one or more valves, all of which help to swell the grand total.

Apart from its ability to amplify weak signals a high performance receiver would have good selectivity and the ability to stay tuned accurately to the same frequency over a long period of time.

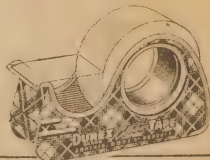
After all, you can get a jalopy for a few pounds and a Rolls-Royce for a few thousand. Both motor cars, but what a difference!



... that's a job for
'DUREX'

BROKEN FINGERNAILS.

Cover a broken fingernail with "Durex" Tape. Trim to shape, then cover with nail polish and you can't tell it's broken. You can also use "Durex" Tape for removing old nail polish.



Now, more tape for your money
With the handy "Durex" Plaid
Dispenser you now get 200 inches
of 1/2 inch tape for only 1/6.

100 ins. 1/2 in. TAPE, 1/-
300 ins. 1/2 in. TAPE, 2/6

PLASTIC HAND DISPENSER
only 3/-. Tape 4/9

AVAILABLE EVERYWHERE

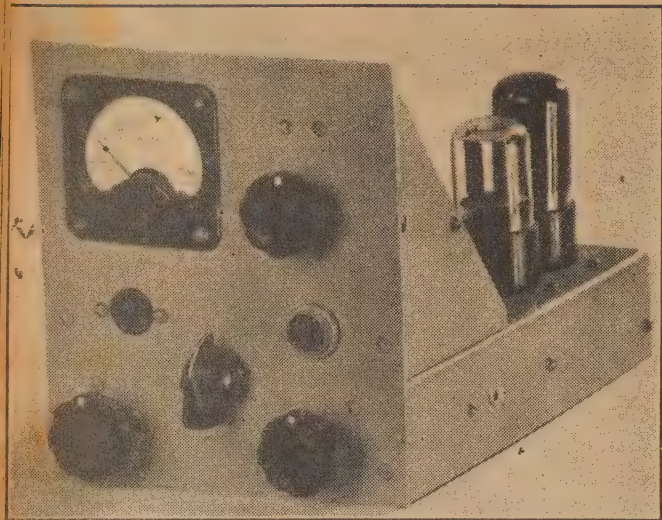
TRADE MARK
DUREX
BRAND

Cellulose
TAPE

Made in Australia by Australian Durex
Products Pty. Ltd., Lidcombe, N.S.W.

D28/111 COPYRIGHT RESERVED

SONGSTER
REGD
**PICKUP & PHONO
NEEDLES**



The front view shows the aerial input socket and regeneration control below the meter. Tuning knob is top left above the mike socket and audio control. Switch is in the centre. Chassis is 8 x 5 x 1½ in, panel 5½ x 6½ in.

near the valves in the same manner, and the far end soldered to a bolt connected to the chassis for earthing.

The grid pins are soldered together, and to the grid leak which is supported on a small strip. It is earthed through the meter to read grid current.

AERIAL LEADS

The aerial lecher is soldered at the bend to another bolt through the chassis, and is tuned by a two-plate condenser made of two discs about ¼ inch diameter.

One is soldered direct to the lecher, and the other to the end of a bolt which screws through a large nut soldered to the other lecher line. A tight fit in the nut is essential — one of those "anti-rattle" nuts is ideal as long as the bolt makes contact with it, and is not insulated by the "anti-rattle" compound.

A 576 MC TRANS-RECEIVER

Last month we had something to say about simple transmitters for the 576 mc amateur band. This month we have some observations about receivers, illustrated by a trans-receiver we have used in our own experiments.

PROBABLY the best way to talk about receivers would be to describe the equipment, which procedure will take in most of the points to note in a standard approach, plus a few ideas we have accumulated ourselves.

The idea of this combination transmitter receiver was to make a job economical of parts and which would take up little room.

In general, the transmitter employs a pair of RL18 valves in a modulated oscillator circuit similar to that described last month. It is modulated by a 6V6GT driven from one half a 6SL7 — a high gain dual triode producing enough lift to enable a standard crystal microphone to be used.

The modulation transformer is a centre-tapped push-pull speaker transformer, the second half of which is connected to the oscillator. Thus the plate current of the 6V6 and that of the oscillator more or less balance out and avoid core saturation.

THE RECEIVER

The receiver uses a 955 as a self-biased super-regenerative detector, choke-coupled to the second half of the 6SL7. When receiving, the 6V6 grid circuit is switched across to this section, the oscillator is disconnected, and the voice-coil winding of the speaker transformer connected to the speaker voice coil.

This dual use of components is why the job is really a trans-receiver and not a transceiver.

The entire switching is carried out by a double-bank switch, each bank being of the 3 x 3 type, although only two positions are used in each section — one for transmit and one for receive.

The same switch is used to connect the aerial to transmitter or receiver, in a manner to be described later.

The RL18's are mounted vertically so that the plate lecher is above the chassis just below the meter, and the cathode lines are beneath the chassis. The plate lecher is supported by a small polystyrene block. It is made of 1/8 inch silvered copper tubing which is a tight fit in the block. Any good insulating material may be used for this block, but poly. or ceramic is the best. The mounting should be firm to avoid straining the valves.

The cathode lines are mounted

The aerial leads solder direct to the aerial lechers, and the whole makes quite a neat little job.

The mike input is shielded right up to the input socket. Switching in this circuit produced hopeless feedback, which is why the switch was removed to the 6V6 grid circuit, and the twin-triode used.

A carbon microphone can be employed working directly into the 6V6 grid circuit through a transformer, mike current being taken from portion of the 6V6 bias resistor, which is split into two sections—200 and 100 ohms — for the purpose.

The 955 seems to work quite well in the receiver circuit, although it is quite near its maximum frequency. Again lecher lines are used of the quarter-wave type, the grid leak and condenser being connected across the cold end. Returning the grid leak to high tension generally assists super-regeneration, although some valves work best with an earth return.

EXPERIMENT NEEDED

Some experiment is nearly always needed to get best results from the valve, and some won't super-regenerate at all. Condenser values as low as 5 pF and resistors up to 5 meg may be tried—there is no hard and fast rule. All our valves worked best with the values shown.

Up to 120 volts or so may be needed for super-regeneration, par-

by
John Moyle

RADIO AND HOBBIES

PAGE SIXTY-ONE

THE Soundmirror MAGNETIC TAPE RECORDER



£158'10'-

Including Sales
Tax.

- English Goodman Loudspeaker
- Finest quality Microphone
- Includes Magnetic Tape Reel
- Fine polished wood cabinet



£40/10/-
DEPOSIT

THE EXCLUSIVE MAGICTAPE RECORDER

A high fidelity instrument for home recording on tape with all the wonderful advantages of tape described above. Records permanently radio programmes, dance bands, voices, with magnificent concert tone from radio or life. Recordings may be erased and tape used again; easy to use and edit. Full price is £121/7/9, easy terms.

Plenty of reels of half-hour recording
tape **45/-**

Build your own tape recording outfits, with our tape decks ... **£69/10/-**

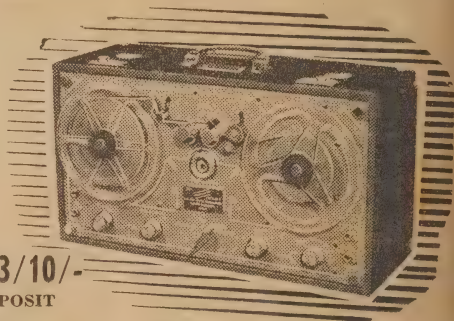
Magnetic Sound Industries presents:

THE ENGLISH SOUNDMIRROR

£52/10/- deposit.
Easy terms.

- Automatic Erasure while re-recording
- Perfect fidelity—no "record noise"
- Fingertip control to play or record
- Build up your library of half-hour recordings.

The Soundmirror reproduces with better than studio fidelity the human voice, speaking or singing; or music (from a child at the piano to a full orchestra) yet it's simple as ABC to use. Ideal for conferences, discussion groups, parties, public address or turning 16 mm film into talkies. A full half hour of recording that can be played back, erased or played indefinitely; fingertip control records, plays back, rewinds, or jumps to any part of the tape.



£43/10/-
DEPOSIT

Teletape Portable Recorder

For an easy portable, high-fidelity, easy-to-use tape recorder, the Teletape remains Australia's outstanding value! This handsome case is simple to carry to the homes of your friends, to your office, or anywhere you would like to record or play back your recordings. The Teletape records a full half-hour at a time, with amazing faithfulness and no background noises of any kind. It will record speech, singing and music, equally clearly from life, radio or the gramophone. You can play back immediately, or any number of times. You can erase a recording and use the tape again. Price £129/10/-.

Coming soon: new release of lightweight portable tape-recording decks, about ... **£45**

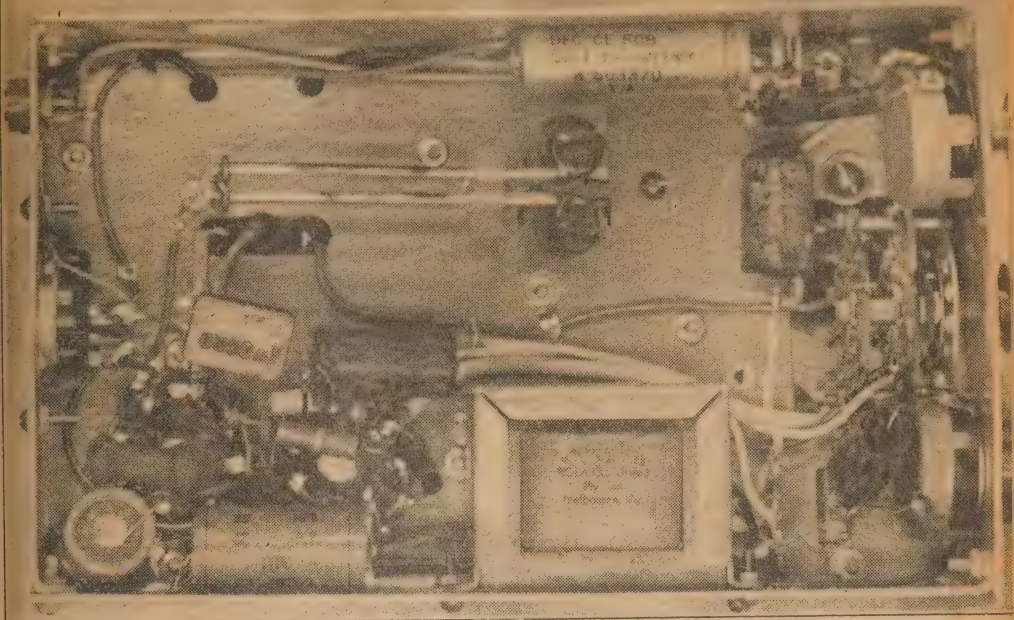
Tape-recording motors at **£4/12/6 & £5/17/6**

MAGNETIC SOUND INDUSTRIES (AUST.)

SYDNEY RADIO THEATRE, 1st Floor, 590 George St., Sydney.

Open Saturday mornings.

Phone M3652. OPP. REGENT



This underchassis view shows cathode lechers at the top, audio choke at bottom, audio valve sockets at left—switches &c. at right.

selecting a very small, split-stator type.

Aerial coupling is something of a headache at this frequency. The method used must be equally suitable for transmitting and receiving, and if possible, for a change-over switch.

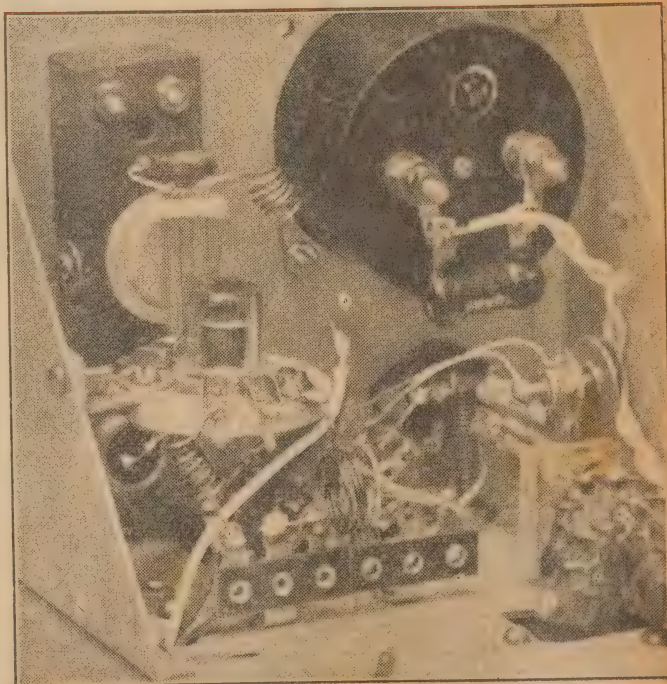
We used 300 ohm line for several reasons. Firstly, by using a double-wafer switch, and straddling the 300 ohm input across a section on each wafer, a roughly correct spacing can be maintained to switch through from transmitter to receiver. We reduced the spacing between wafers by cutting away about one-third of the spacing washers. Connection to the transmitter aerial lechers was made by two open lines spaced to give about 300 ohms.

Coupling to the receiver is via the cathode choke made a little larger than normal — 2 turns $\frac{1}{4}$ inch diameter. A single turn aerial coupling loop was close-coupled to this coil and fed from the change-over switch.

OTHER METHODS

Many amateurs use a length of tubing in the cathode circuit carrying one of the filament leads something like one-half the transmitter cathode circuit, and tap the aerial connection part way along the tubing. This is really an equivalent circuit to our own but calls for an unbalanced connection. Our method avoids the use of trombone connections, etc. and also allows an aerial switching which would be unsuitable for the co-axial cable required for the trombone circuit. There is no easy way of switching co-axial

(Continued on Page 79)



A close-up showing detector valve at left and transmitting valves at right. Transmitting lechers are $1\frac{1}{2}$ in long and used with shorting bar.



FIRST IN AUSTRALIA TO OFFER Complete Long Playing MICROGROOVE EQUIPMENT

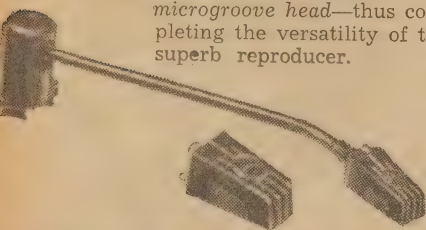
• THE PICKUPS

Goldring Pickups (high-fidelity) have been proved in the markets of the world . . . now bring microgroove pleasure to Australian music-lovers.

TWO FAMOUS MODELS THAT HAVE SET THE STANDARD OF PICKUP DESIGN

1. "Headmaster" Pickup

Hyper-fidelity, with interchangeable heads. Introducing the interchangeable head system to Australia, the Goldring "Headmaster" has met with universal acclaim. Now available is the microgroove head—thus completing the versatility of this superb reproducer.



2. Three-way Pickup

Goldring's 3-way pickup provides a very neat solution to the problem of changing from Standard to L.P. records. In this design, the stylus becomes the armature. Changing from Standard to L.P. is achieved by changing the stylus and by weight adjustment on the arm. Retail . . . £7/10/-



SPECIFICATION

Output (at 3.16 cms/sec. RMS velocity) . . 150 millivolts
Frequency range 30-16,000 cps.
Stylus Pressure 78 r.p.m. 14 grams
Stylus Pressure 33 1-3, 45 r.p.m. 7 grams
Coil Impedance (at 1000 cps) 3000 ohms
Coil Resistance 2000 ohms
Optimum Load 50,000 ohms

TYPE OF RECORD	STYLUS TIP SIZE	COLOUR CODE	RETAIL PRICE
WIDE RANGE	.0020"	Red	35/-
STANDARD	.0025"	Green	35/-
OLD TYPE	.0035"	Orange	35/-
LONG-PLAYING	.0010"	Yellow	47/6
ARM - 12"			35/-

IF UNABLE TO OBTAIN FROM YOUR
RETAILER OR WHOLESALER, CONTACT

GOLDRING ENGINEERING

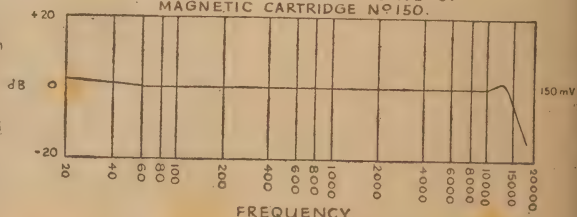
(AUSTRALASIA) PTY. LTD.

57 H.E. Area, St., Marys, N.S.W.

to whom all technical correspondence may be addressed.

South Australian Agents: Farley and Fahy, 77-79 Wright St., Adelaide.

FREQUENCY RESPONSE CURVE OF
MAGNETIC CARTRIDGE NO.150.



FROM THE SERVICEMAN WHO TELLS

I've had a lot of inquiries lately about the type of test gear needed to start a radio service business. It's far too large a subject to be handled in one article, so I have decided to spread it over the next few months, at the same time detailing the more interesting service problems as usual.

MOST of the inquirers have been those who have a job in some phase of the radio industry, and are perhaps taking a course of study. They want to undertake some spare time servicing, both as a source of income and to gain experience against the time when they can open their own service shop. Since the financial outlay usually is to be considered carefully, the new chum" is often a little confused as to what will represent the best investment of his limited capital. He can only buy one instrument at a time, what is the best to buy first, and in what order should he consider additional items?

tried to run a full-time business on this basis you'd probably go broke. However, spare-time work is not so critical and the additional time can fairly be charged to experience.

Now what kind of multimeter should you buy?

First point which is often raised is whether it should be AC/DC or DC only. There doesn't seem much doubt that the slight extra cost of the AC ranges is well worth while, as plenty of faults occur on the AC side of the circuit. Even in country areas the prevalence of vibrator sets calls for this feature.

In addition to these more obvious uses it must be remembered that the

adequate for receiver service. More ranges only increase the complexity and cost without contributing anything to your ability to service sets.

I stress this point because it is possible to buy instruments having many more ranges than those mentioned, but these are intended mainly for laboratory use or other specialised applications, where a much wider range is desirable. In such cases the additional cost is of little importance.

At the present time an instrument with 11 or 12 ranges would cost between £13 and £14. This can be regarded as a sound investment since, with ordinary care, it should give many years of hard and continuous service.

Lower priced, ready-made instruments are available and, while the quality is usually maintained, the ranges will be restricted either by the omission of AC ranges or some of the resistance ranges, or both. Most fellows feel that, having gone so far, they may as well spend a few pounds extra and have the additional ranges. In this regard it would seem wise to avoid the lower priced varieties, as they are barely adequate. However, they are better than nothing if finance is really a problem.

RELATIVE MERITS

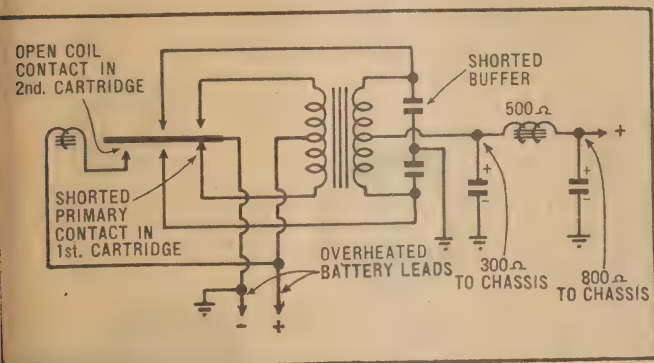
Another point to be considered is the relative merits of the multimeter as just discussed and those of the combined valve tester and multimeter. These latter instruments are extremely versatile, providing the normal multimeter ranges with perhaps some additions in the resistance section, plus valve testing facilities and such additional features as condenser leakage tests, capacity tests and electrolytic checks.

There is no doubt that one of these instruments is an ideal piece of equipment for a serviceman but there is some doubt as to whether it is the best for your first purchase. In the first place, there is the outlay to be considered. There won't be much change out of £40 for one of these, and this may mean putting off the purchase of any other instrument for many months.

It is often thought that if a multimeter is purchased first and a combined unit later the former will be rendered obsolete or unnecessary, but this is seldom so. By the time you are ready to tackle full-time servicing you will find that there is a place for both on your bench.

PORTABLE

Not only is it often necessary to measure more than one characteristic at a time, but the smaller instrument is very valuable when a job must be done away from the shop, for the combined instrument will most likely be portable in name only.



Two faulty cartridges and a shorted buffer condenser caused a succession of troubles in this PA vibrator supply, and the absence of a fuse caused unnecessary damage.

Should he build or buy his equipment, and what represents the best compromise between cost and performance in any one particular item?

These and a dozen other questions crop up every time the purchase of a piece of equipment is contemplated and there is so much to be said for and against all aspects that it is impossible to lay down hard and fast rules. The best I can do is present the facts as I see them in the light of experience and hope that they will help you to make your own decisions.

IMPORTANT MULTIMETER

While there have been countless arguments on the relative merits of various pieces of test gear, I don't think anyone will deny that the multimeter is first on the list. The large majority of receiver faults can be found with this instrument and, if it is all you have to work with for a while, it will probably be all to the good, for it will teach you to make the best possible use of it.

Admittedly this may slow down your work a little and, in fact, if you

AC ranges form the basis of the output meter and, while you may not need this immediately, you certainly will when you add an oscillator to your kit.

How many ranges should it have?

If an instrument is not to become unduly complex (and costly) it is desirable to restrict the main selector to one switch, and this in turn means no more than twelve ranges, as this is the maximum number of positions on a commercial switch.

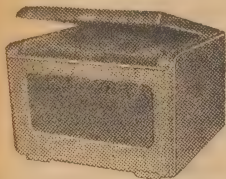
The three characteristics to be read are voltage, current, and resistance, and four ranges of each is a very popular and satisfactory arrangement. Sometimes only an eleven-position switch is used and the resistance ranges may be reduced to three but if these are carefully selected they will still provide adequate coverage for all but exceptional cases.

The voltage and current ranges are fairly well standardised at 10, 50, 250 and 1000 volts AC and DC; and 1, 10, 50 and 250 mA DC. There does not appear to be much point in going beyond these, as they are quite

Homecrafts

PTY. LTD.

★ BARGAINS ★
FOR THE RADIO
ENTHUSIAST



Radiogram Cabinets. Walnut piano finish radiogram cabinet, suitable for 4 or 5 valve table radiogram. £7/19/6.



12 Volt Non-Synchronous 4 Pin Vibrators, cut to only 12/11.



Home Broadcaster Microphones. Will work with any ordinary radio. Adds fun to a party. Cut to only 7/11.



Disposal Bargain Telephones. With 10 mile range. As illustrated. Cut to only 25/-. Batteries 5/6 extra.



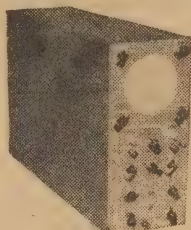
English Inverters. Valradio 32 volt D.C. input, 240 volt, 50 cycle output at 100 watts. £28/17/-. Also available -6 or 12 volt to 240 volt at 100 watts. Price, £42/18/8.



Foundation Kit. Bargain! A few more available! Bakelite Cabinet, chassis, front mounting plate and dial assembly. As illustrated. Only 45/-.



BARGAIN TUNING CONDENSERS
Tuning Condensers. Two-gang reduced to 9/11. Three-gang reduced to 12/11.



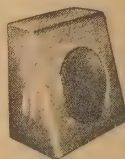
"Homecrafts" Cathode Ray Oscillograph. * 5" tube, * AC/DC Amplifier, * High sensitivity, * Wide frequency range. Price, as illustrated, £78/-, plus 8 1-3 per cent sales tax. (Terms available).



Disposal Bargain. 3" Scale FER-RANTI Moving Coil, 0-6000 volt Meters. Only 32/6.



EIMAC Transmitting Tubes.
* Type 35T £3/19/-
* " 38TG £4/12/6
* " KY21 £5/17/-
* " RX21 £4/9/-



Streamlined Steel Speaker Boxes. As illustrated, with brown crackle finish. Suitable for Speakers up to 8". Price, 45/-



Brand New 6K7G Valves. Loose base only. Cut to 8/11, plus 9d packing charge.



Plessey Singe Record Players. Automatically places Pickup on Record, also has Automatic Stop. Models available with magnetic pickup, £3/15/-, with Acos Crystal Pickup, £9/13/2. Decca HI/FT Lightweight Pickup, £12/10/-.

SPECIAL SNAP BARGAINS

SPST Toggle Switches, only 1/3 each. 4 valve steel chassis, only 1/- each. Brand new latest type Collaro High Fidelity Pickups, 29/11. Disposal 2000 ohm headphones, only 19/11. Leatherette covered portable Cabinet, 9/11 each. Morse keys: Small size, 1/- Large size, 2/- Crown STI full vision D/W Dials, only 9/11.

Country and Interstate Clients please add freight or postage.

290 LONSDALE STREET, MELBOURNE

: :

Central 4311

Where EXTREME Accuracy is Demanded

Standard tolerance of IRC Precision Wire Wound Resistors is 1%, with special tolerances as low as 1/10th of 1% where required.

Non-inductive, low noise level, and impregnation against atmospheric conditions are characteristics of the IRC Type WW units. Available in all resistance values up to:

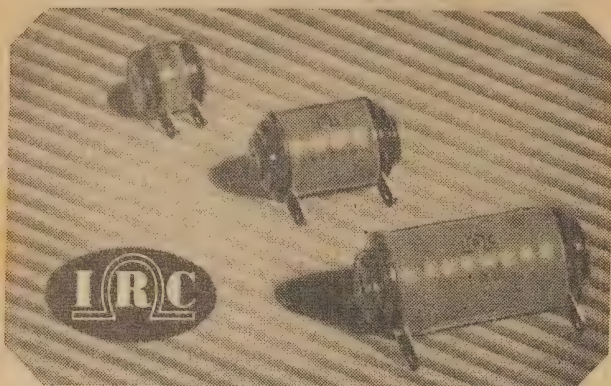
Type WW2, any values up to 1.3 meg. (max.).

Type WW5, any values up to 750,000 ohms. (max.).

Type WW4, any values up to 350,000 ohms. (max.).

Type WW3, any values up to 125,000 ohms. (max.).

They meet the exacting demands called for in Talkie equipment, Multipliers and Shunts for Meters, Attenuation Controls, and all applications where low temperature coefficient, stability and a high degree of accuracy are essential. Our engineers will welcome the opportunity to co-operate—whatever your resistance problem, bring it to IRC for a speedy, economical solution.



PRECISION WIRE WOUND RESISTORS

SOLE AGENTS FOR AUSTRALIA

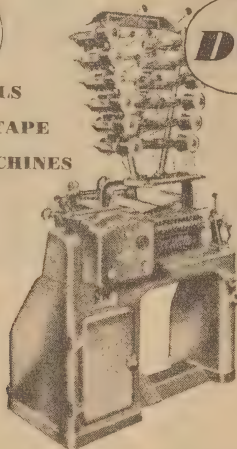
Wm. J. McLellan & Co. Pty. Ltd.

BRADBURY HOUSE, 55 YORK STREET, SYDNEY. Phone: BX 2508



22 MODELS

COIL AND TAPE
WINDING MACHINES



DOUGLAS AND MACADIE

AUTOMATIC COIL WINDER

The AVO Fully Automatic Multi-Coil Winder is specially developed for the high speed production of large quantities of coils with or without paper interleaving. It will produce round, square or rectangular coils up to 6 ins. each in length and up to 4½ ins. in diameter. As many as twelve smaller coils can be wound simultaneously within the total available winding length of 12 ins. at headstock speed of between 600 and 2,000 r.p.m.

For information on models to meet your requirements, write to the Sole Australian Distributors or their Interstate Agents.

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

OF AUSTRALIA LTD.

(Incorporating Acelec Pty. Ltd. and B. & S. Electrical Pty. Ltd.)

HEAD OFFICE & FACTORY: HERBERT STREET, ST. LEONARDS, N.S.W.
PHONE XF 1042. TELEGRAPHIC & CABLE ADDRESS: "ACELEC," SYDNEY

ately and the owner drew my attention to the battery leads, which showed every sign of being badly overheated.

I suggested that the vibrator had probably failed, as a sticky primary contact will cause symptoms of this nature, but the owner said he didn't think so. He had fitted another cartridge immediately the set failed but still would not function.

This implied that perhaps the vibrator had stuck and burnt out some part of the primary circuit, which would account for the failure of the new vibrator. Alternatively, there might have been a direct short in the primary circuit, including possibly the filament network.

In view of this last possibility, I decided to check the wiring very carefully before applying any power, as it is all too easy to overload filaments when some part of a series parallel circuit runs amok.

NO SHORTS

However, a careful check revealed no obvious shorts, the filament network being intact and the battery leads still continuous, although their insulation had been well and truly cooked. I replaced these, went over the circuit again, and then rather gingerly applied some power.

There was only a mild spark when the clip touched the battery, and here did not appear to be any sign of distress in the leads. A voltmeter check of the filament circuit confirmed that all was correct here, and as the unit did not look like amassing itself, I felt I could proceed with further investigations at a more leisurely pace.

But although everything appeared fine enough, it was quite obvious that the unit was still dead and equally obvious that the vibrator was not vibrating. Forgetting for the moment that the owner had said it was a second one, and more from force of habit than anything else, I gave it a smart tap—at which it gave forth its characteristic hum and the speaker showed signs of life.

I switched off for a moment, then on again, but the vibrator refused to start without some outside help.

It now seemed fairly certain that my original diagnosis of sticky vibrator contacts had been correct, but that both the owner and myself had been deceived by the fitting of another one which was a poor starter. Its past history was apparently uncertain.

BURNT CONTACTS

Just to be sure on this point I checked the old cartridge with the ohmmeter and found one of the primary contacts showing continuity to the reed. On opening it I found these two contacts badly blackened and firmly stuck and, although I was able to free them, there seemed little point in trying to effect a repair.

Repairs are sometimes possible where contacts are only slightly pitted and can be "dressed" with a magento file, or merely need to be correctly spaced. In this case, however, the excessive current had heated both the contacts and springs to the point where the latter had lost most of their original temper. When this happens it is useless trying to adjust the spacing of the contacts, as the most careful adjustments are lost after a few minutes' running.

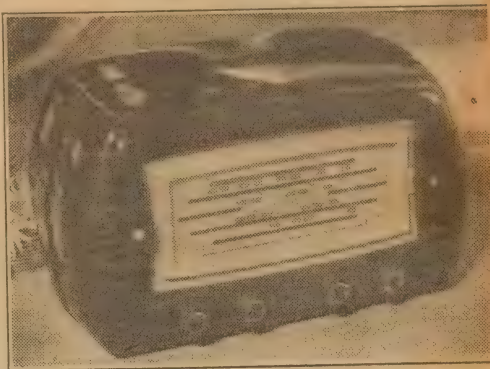
TRADE NEWS—A NEW RADIOLA

The new "Champion" range of receivers announced recently by AWA includes "a Radiola for every occasion." It includes a full range of AC models, battery, accumulator, 32-volt models and a car receiver.

PRIDE of the range is the "R a diolagram," model 805GZ, which is a nine valve mains operated deluxe radiogram. It features record changer, all-wave reception with bandspread, tuning indicator and separate bass and treble controls.

The receiver illustrated on the right is the Champion senior 4, which is a four-valve dual-wave receiver, featuring high gain valves and reflexed circuit. Valve lineup is X61M, 6AR7-GT, N78 and 6X5-GT.

The speaker is a 6½ inch AWA unit and the audio design provides for negative feedback and automatic



bass boost.

A range of cabinet colors is provided, including walnut, burgundy and ivory.

The second cartridge was a different matter, probably only requiring a slight adjustment to make it a reliable starter. Accordingly I opened this one also, and by holding it up to the light I could see that there was a minute gap between the reed and the coil contact.

To fix this was only a few moments work, merely requiring that the locknut be slackened and the contact screw given about half a turn. Upon the application of voltage it started immediately, but to be on the safe side I continued to switch it off and on several times, making sure that the reed was allowed to come to rest each time. When this failed to reveal any sluggishness I felt confident in passing it as OK.

Occasionally, even a new cartridge will exhibit this fault and, as in this case, it can cause some very misleading results.

Well, that's another one fixed, I thought, as I prepared to replace it in its cabinet, but alas, it was not to be.

I had left it running on the bench while I applied a little "spit and polish" to the case, and I suddenly realised that all was not well. The note of the vibrator had changed and there was a hum level which had not been there before. A finger on the input terminal indicated that the sensitivity had dropped and a quick check with the voltmeter showed a much reduced HT voltage. Now what? I thought, having visions of another vibrator giving up the ghost.

ELUSIVE 300I

However, the ohmmeter showed no signs of sticky contacts, so I turned my attention to the circuit proper. From the HT line to chassis measured only 800-odd ohms, and moving to the first electrolytic re-

duced this to about 300. The electrolytic looked like the culprit and I disconnected it, but, no—there was still 300 ohms to chassis!

At this stage I felt the need to refresh my memory on the finer points of vibrator circuits, and referred to a service manual for a typical example. It's remarkable how such a circuit can help when one is a little rusty, and almost as soon as I saw it I knew where the trouble was—the buffer condensers.

A short in one of these would have just the effect on performance which I had noticed, being, in fact, a short across one half of the transformer secondary. It would also account for the 300 ohms from HT to chassis, this being the resistance in the transformer secondary.

VOLTAGE RATING

This indeed proved to be the case and, while I was replacing the faulty one, it occurred to me that perhaps its voltage rating had been a little on the lean side. I therefore selected a new one with a higher rating and decided to change the other one at the same time. After all, the additional cost was only a few pence and, if it provided some insurance against a further breakdown, it was well worthwhile.

Finally, when the rest of the gear had been stowed in the carrying-case, I cut the positive battery lead and fitted a fuse-holder—a precaution which should have been taken when the unit was first built.

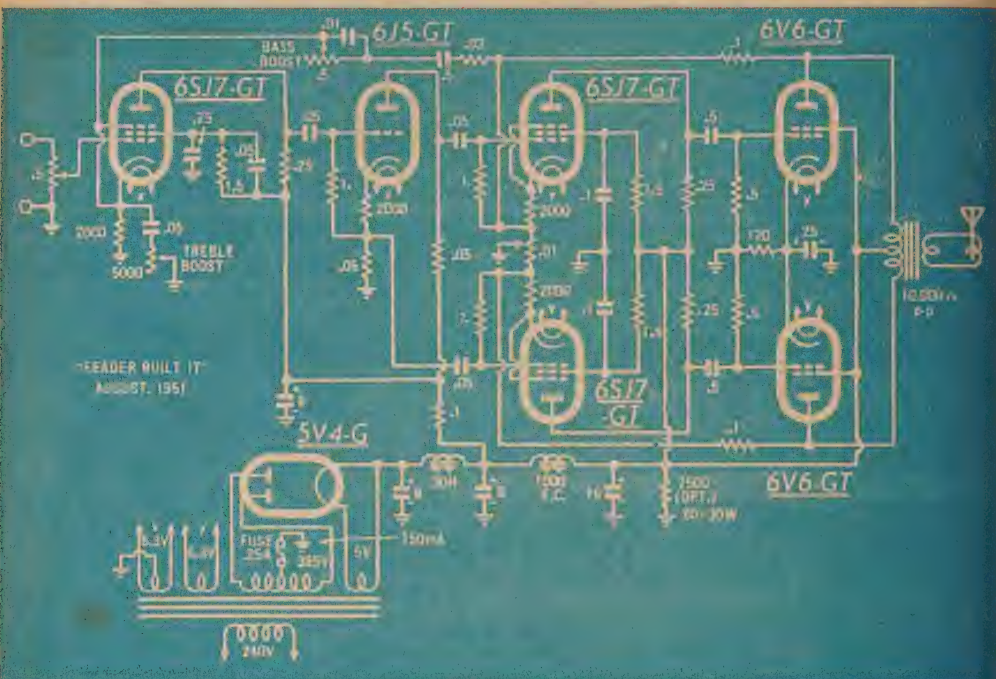
Many people, including radio enthusiasts, fail to appreciate the amount of power which is stored in an accumulator, or that it can all be discharged very rapidly when the path is provided. When a short occurs a great deal of damage can be done while the operator is fumbling for the switch!



A READER BUILT IT!

Gadgets and circuits which we have not actually tried out, but published for the general interest of beginners and experimenters.

ANOTHER APPROACH TO IMPROVED AUDIO RESPONSE



Here is another angle on audio amplifier design which may prove of interest to many audio enthusiasts. The four valves in the output stage act as two valves insofar as stage gain and drive requirements are concerned, and this, our contributor points out, results in some special features.

THE details of this amplifier come from Mr. J. Miller of 21 Sutherland St., Lane Cove, Sydney, NSW who is very keen about its performance.

The circuit diagram shows push-pull 6V6-GT's driven by push-pull 6S17-GT's. A feedback loop is taken from each 6V6-GT plate to the respective cathode circuit of the 6S17-GT's. The degree of feedback is such that the 6S17-GT's contribute little or no gain.

Mr. Miller points out that this reduces the effective plate resistance of the 6V6-GT's from 52,000 ohms each to something like 30 ohms each and the output distortion to less than .05 pc total.

The two push-pull stages must be considered as a composite group so

that the figures for drive requirements and overall gain of a conventional 6V6-GT stage must now be applied to the grids of the push-pull 6S17-GT's. Consequently, a pick-up capable of about .5 volt RMS output would be required at the input terminals to drive the amplifier to Mr. Miller's quoted output of 8.5 watts.

Between the two push-pull stages, the degree of feedback is virtually constant at all frequencies. There is, however, an additional feedback loop from the cathode of the "upper" 6S17-GT to the screen of the input stage. This feedback is effective in the middle and upper register only so that there is an apparent boost of the bass frequencies. The point at which this effect commences to operate is open to adjustment by the

"bass boost" potentiometer in the feedback loop.

The reverse effect is obtained if the cathode circuit of the first stage where "treble boost" operates by bypassing the cathode resistor to favor the treble response only. The lower frequencies suffer degenerative feedback by reason of insufficient bypassing at these frequencies.

MUSIC TYPEWRITER

IT is easy to write musical notation on any desired line or space of a printed staff with a special typewriter patented by Carroll E. Brinkendine of Burbank, California. Keys are provided to print all the customary symbols employed in sheet music.

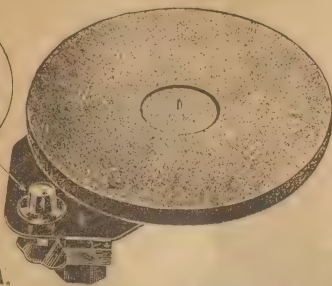
A special feature of the machine is that musical notes can be printed where wanted without rotation of the platen. Included is a device by which musically lined paper may be aligned selectively in position for impression of notes corresponding to either base or treble staff.

**For prompt counter service or
Immediate Mail Order Despatch**

Maxwell's Radio



3 SPEED
78 R.P.M.
45 R.P.M.
33 1/3 R.P.M.



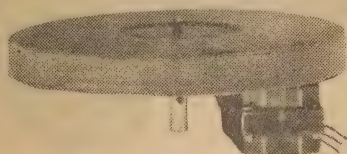
ENGLISH B.S.R. MOTORS

Fitted with an easy change-over switch. An English motor and very reliable. Complete with turntable.

£7/18/6
FREIGHT PAID

Leatherette Cabinets to suit £4/5/-

Here's
Value for
Money
with these



ENGLISH 2 SPEED GRAMO MOTORS

33 1-3 AND 78 R.P.M.

This 200-240 volts A/C Motor combines dual purpose for standard and long playing records.

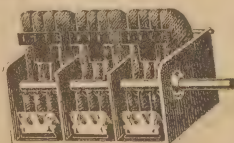
Great value at:— **£5/10/-** FREIGHT PAID

Also suitable

Leatherette Cases £3/19/6

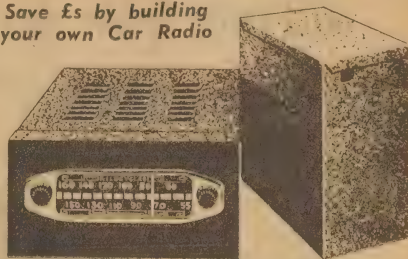
ROBLAN MIDGET 3-GANG VARIABLE CONDENSERS

Type F.M.G./F.M.
Min. Capacity 9mmfd.
Max. Capacity 21mmfd.



SPECIAL PRICE 25/-

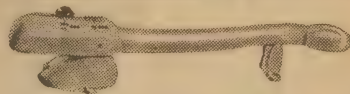
Save £s by building
your own Car Radio



"KAR KIT"

Described in Radio and Hobbies. Complete 5 Valve Kit including miniature components, Rola Speaker, etc. Suitable for all makes of cars. **£19/19/-**

Size 8" x 7" x 4½", 7" x 6" x 4½". Aerial 29/6 extra.



3-WAY PICK-UP by GOLDRING

for Standard and Long-Playing Records.
FEATURES AND SPECIFICATIONS

1. For use at 33 1/3, 45, 78 r.p.m.
2. 2 miniature styli neatly fitted in new patent rest.
3. Smart ivory plastic finish.
4. Needle pressure 7 grms at 33 1/3 r.p.m.
5. Needle pressure 14 grms at 78 r.p.m.
6. Output 150 Millivolts.
7. Frequency Range 30-16,000 cps.
8. Coil Impedance 3000 ohms.
9. IMMEDIATE DELIVERY.



£7/14/-
Freight paid

ACOS G.P. 20 **£5/17/6**

TECHNICO FL48 CRYSTAL PICK-UPS

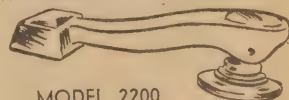
49/6



H.M.V. MAGNETIC PICK-UPS

• Brand
New
Guaranteed

27/6



MODEL 2200

MAXWELL'S RADIO

48 ELIZABETH STREET, MELBOURNE. CENT. 4913

Same Day Despatch

Add Postage to Amounts



RESPONSIBLE POSTS

are now open to-

CERTIFICATED RADIO OFFICERS



Manning Australia's COASTAL RADIO SERVICE

Opportunities for travel . . .

Coastal Radio Stations are situated in all capital cities and at various places round the coast of Australia, and in Papua and New Guinea. Radio Officers holding 1st or 2nd class tickets are required for these worthwhile, responsible postings offering grand comradeship between the band of Coastal Radio Officers and their wide range of contacts on ship and shore.

There are staff cottages at many of the Northern Stations. Permanent employment, with all the advantages listed on the right, is assured suitable men. Vacancies exist now on certain stations and further vacancies will occur during the year when other officers retire on superannuation. Applicants must be native born or naturalised British subjects.

District Allowances, Extra Pay for Shift Work, Holidays, Week-ends.

In some cases, district allowances of over £150 a year, in addition to extra rates for shift and week-end duty, are paid. Here is travel, good pay (with cost of living adjustments), security, and unexcelled conditions of service offered to qualified radio men.



For further information,
call, write or phone:

THE OVERSEAS TELECOMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION (AUSTRALIA)

Chief Administrative Officer

47 YORK STREET, SYDNEY. TELEPHONE INQUIRIES B0544 — EXTENSION 317

★ Salary Range

£524-£666, plus extra pay for shift duty, holidays and week-ends.

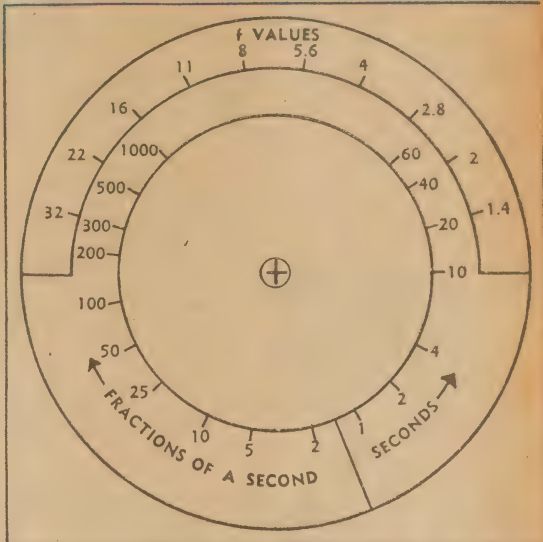
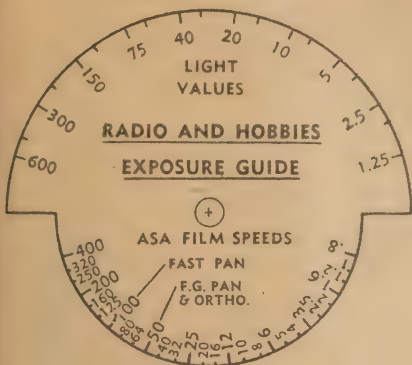
DISTRICT ALLOWANCES: These are additional to salary and are paid at Northern Stations.

HOURS OF DUTY: 36 per week.

RECREATION LEAVE: Three weeks per year. Four weeks at Northern Stations with travel concessions.

GENEROUS SICK LEAVE.
SUPERANNUATION ON
RETIREMENT AND LONG
SERVICE LEAVE.

HOW TO FIND THE RIGHT EXPOSURE



Cut out and assembled as described in the article, these diagrams make an efficient exposure calculator. The "Fast Pan" and "E.G. Pan & Ortho." markings are approximate only, for exact figures refer to film speedtable.

"What exposure will I give?" is probably the most frequent question asked by the beginner, to whom the array of shutter speeds, lens stops and film speeds only means greater confusion. In this article we discuss the factors affecting exposure and describe a simple calculator which will give you the correct exposure in a few seconds.

THE first step in the production of a photograph is the exposure of the negative. On the correctness of this exposure depends the quality of the final print, or even the chances of getting a print at all. In some cases the error is such that the print is of very poor quality, lacking in contrast and deficient in detail in the shadows. Greater errors result in so little negative detail that it must be regarded as a complete failure.

In many cases, where equipment is limited and conditions are poor, the choice is between a poorly exposed negative, which may be usable, or none at all and, in these circumstances, one is justified in "having a shot at it." If, on the other hand, the conditions are so bad that there is no chance of success, it is only sheer waste to try.

RECOGNISING CONDITIONS

To recognise these conditions is the problem which faces the beginner and it is the purpose of this article to discuss the factors involved, so that you may be in a position to make a reasonably accurate estimate of what is the correct exposure over a wide range of conditions.

The two extreme conditions which must be avoided are under- and over-exposure and, of the two, under-exposure is by far the most common. Fortunately, once the minimum safe exposure has been reached, there needs to be a considerable increase before the region of over-exposure is

approached. This latitude of modern black and white emulsions means that any estimate of exposure which is approximately correct will result in a satisfactory negative, particularly if the error is in the direction of too much, rather than too little.

A given exposure occurs when a certain value of light is allowed to act on an emulsion for a certain time. If the strength of the light is increased, the time may be decreased and the exposure will be the same. Whether such an exposure is adequate depends upon the sensitivity of the emulsion, so that there are three major factors affecting exposure:—strength of light, time, and emulsion sensitivity.

Time and emulsion sensitivity can be given specific values, but the amount of light reaching the film is dependent on so many factors that, at the best, it is usually little more than a reasonably accurate estimate.

The light passed by the camera lens is one factor, but this may be calculated from the size of the lens

opening ("f" value), the real snag being the light actually illuminating the scene.

The point that our eyes adjust themselves for extreme values of light does not help from a photographic point of view, valuable though this characteristic may be in other ways. Our eyes make this adjustment so efficiently that we are only aware of it when the change is extreme and rapid, otherwise we see as well indoors or out, by daylight or lamplight, even though the difference in light values may be hundreds of times. Note that again — "hundreds of times."

CAMERA ADJUSTMENTS

Since the camera must be adjusted to cope with these changes it becomes necessary to establish a series of light values which can be recognised by virtue of the conditions affecting them, rather than by trying to judge how bright the light appears to the eye.

Assuming that we can assign a numerical value to all the factors mentioned, we are then faced with the problem of balancing one against the other to arrive at an exposure value. The process is likely to call for some mental gymnastics, unless we enlist the aid of some form of calculator, and this is the idea behind the device shown at the beginning of the article.

The reader will already have

by Philip
Watson

American Radar Transmitter

Type ASB

CONTAINS —

Four U.H.F. Triodes, Type 15 E.
One High Voltage Rectifier, Type 15 R.
Four Sets of Lecher Bars.

Transformers, ceramic mountings, Motor Blower, etc. Also High Voltage Vacuum Change Over Relay. Nominal Frequency 515 m/c/s. Ideal for Conversion to U.H.F. Channels, Variable Coaxial Cable and Link Matching Lines. Contained in Aluminium Case, dimensions 18" x 7" x 8".

PRICE, each, F.O.R. £6/10/-

The parts are worth considerably more.



24 VOLT MIDGET MOTORS SHUNT WOUND

Fully Laminated Field. Wound Armature. May be operated from A.C. at a slightly higher voltage. Sixteen Segment Commutator. Ball Bearing Armature. Ideal for Model Trains. Hobbyists, etc. Condition New. 39/6
Packing and postage: N.S.W., 1/6; Interstate, 2/6.



AMERICAN CONTROL BOX APX-1



Aluminium Case. Black Crackle Finish. Dimensions—2" x 3" x 12".

CONTAINS—

One D.P.D.T. Toggle Switch.
One S.P.D.T. Toggle Switch, non-locking one direction.
One Midget Closed Circuit Jack.
BRAND NEW.
Price, each 12/6
Packing and postage 1/- each.

TRANSMITTERS

A.W.A. Teleradio—5 valves— £25
Range 2-10 m/c/s
Type TA12—7 valves—Range £14/10/-
1-8 m/c/s
Type AT5—5 valves—Range £10/10/-
0.14-20 m/c/s

TRANSCEIVERS

Type TR1143—17 valves— £15
Range 100-130 m/c/s
Type TR1133—17 valves— £8/10/-
Range 90-130 m/c/s
Type 108—7 valves—Range £12/10/-
6-9 m/c/s

RECEIVERS

RA10FA—Less valves—Range £11/10/-
150-400 k/c/s 2-10 m/c/s
ASV type AR301—9 valves— £8/15/-
Range 160-190 m/c/s
F.M. Receiver—10 valves—Range £12/10/-
27-40 m/c/s
Type CRV—24 volt—6 valves— £25
Range 195-9050 k/c/s

WESTINGHOUSE VOLTAGE REGULATOR 24-36 VOLTS

Ideal voltage control for aircraft and home lighting generators, etc. 50/-
PRICE, each
Packing and postage, N.S.W., 2/3; Qld., Vic., Tas., 3/3; S.A., W.A., N.T., 4/6.

GENERATORS

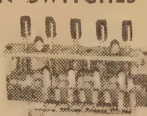
12-volt 500-watt £9/10/-
(F.O.R.) Each
12-volt 750-watt £11/10/-
(F.O.R.) Each
Ideal for home lighting plants, battery charging, plating, etc.

IMA METER RECTIFIERS

FULL WAVE BRIDGE TYPE
Ideal for A.C. Meters and Multimeters, etc. 15/-
Price, each
Postage 6d each.

PUSH-BUTTON SWITCHES

5-pole each 2 pair of contacts. Made in U.S.A. Ideal for receivers, multi-meters, etc.
Price, 12/6
Each
Packing and postage, 9d; Interstate, 1/6.



HIGH POWER I.R.C. RHEOSTATS

10 ohm, 21 amp; 25 ohm, 1 amp 12/6
Price, each
Packing and postage, 9d each.

MODULATOR POWER SUPPLY

Type MP28
Valves—6N7—6F6—Push-pull 807.
Power output—50 watts Audio. Complete with Modulation output transformer and dynamotor supply.
Input 25v. D.C., 14.8 amp.
Output, 540 volts, £17/10/-
450 mA. Price, F.O.R.

6-VOLT VIBRATOR SUPPLY

Input—6 volts D.C.
Output—90-100 volts.
D.C. Radio Filtered.
Ideal for Battery Sets.
Portable Radios, etc.
NEW CONDITION.
Price, £2/19/6
Each



Packing and postage, N.S.W. 3/-
Interstate 5/6

SPARE 7-PIN OAK VIBRATORS FOR ABOVE.

Price, 14/-
Each
Packing and postage: N.S.W. 1/-
Interstate 1/6

DISPOSAL VALVES, TESTED

955	12/6	V790	10/-
956	12/6	Micropup	8/6
9801	10/-	1K7G	14/-
12A6	10/-	6AC7	20/-
12SG7	10/-	6AG7	20/-
12SK7	10/-	6HEG7	7/6
12SR7	10/-	6SH7	8/6
EA50	7/6	6SHGT	8/6
CV6	8/6	1193	8/6
		954	12/6

NEW VALVES

6C8G	14/-	83V	11/-
6H6	10/-	837	25/-
6J5G	11/-	875/2X2	15/-
6SQ7	12/6	1294	11/6
6X5GT	12/6	1298	11/6
7A6	10/-	VR34/EB34	5/-
7C7	11/6	VR65A	5/-

ELECTRIC LANTERNS WEATHER-PROOF PORTABLE

Ideal for country homes and for use during blackouts. Operates from two No. 6 dry Cells. Batteries should last in excess of two years with normal use. Price complete with bulb—less Batteries 25/-

Packing and postage, N.S.W. 3/-; Interstate, 5/6.



4W FLUORESCENT LAMP

Colour: Blue. Length, 5 1/2 inches. Ideal R.F. Indicators.
PRICE, 2/6
Each
Per Dozen 25/-
Packing and postage, 6d each.

50 CYCLE A.C. AMMETERS

Range 0-14 Amps.
Scale Size—4in. Dia

Brand New.
Price, each, 55/-



Packing and postage: N.S.W., 3/-; Interstate, 5/6.

METERS

0-10 Amp., D.C., 2-inch square flush	30/-
0-10 mA., D.C., 2-inch round flush, new	22/6
0-30 mA., D.C., 3-inch round flush	25/-
0-30 volt D.C., 3-inch round flush, with datum indicator	30/-
0-300 mA., thermocouple, New	15/-
0-3 Amp., R.F. Thermocouple, New	17/6
Imported 2" square flush	17/6
0-4 Amp., R.F. Thermocouple, New	17/6
Imported 2" square flush	17/6
20 mA., D.C., 300 amp., scale 3in. round flush	25/-
20 volt D.C., 2in. square flush, imported	20/-
40 volt D.C., 2in. square flush, imported	20/-
50 Amp., D.C., 2in. square flush, imported	30/-
0-500 mA., R.F. Meters, 2in. flush	17/6
20 volt and 200 volt D.C. 2in. round dual reading with leads. New	20/-
Packing and postage, 1/6 each.	

Please add exchange to all cheques. Make money orders and postal notes payable to Lewisham. Sorry, no C.O.D.

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT CO.

29b West St., Lewisham, Sydney.

opp. end of Lewisham Hospital,
(adjoining railway line)

LM3555

We do not accept responsibility for any order damaged in transit.

gained some idea of the meaning of lens stop markings from last month's article, and will recognise the system on the calculator as that adopted in English-speaking countries. To avoid confusion, we have deliberately avoided any other markings so that, in every case, the markings shown represent one full stop value. Where continental markings are encountered it will not be difficult to interpolate their position if necessary, but in most cases the difference is negligible.

The selection of shutter markings presented something of a problem, as there are many different "systems" and a very large number of odd values. It was clearly impossible to include all these, but those finally selected seem to be the most popular and are so spaced as to give adequate coverage. Intermediate values may be selected without difficulty, and having quite sufficient accuracy.

FILM SPEED

It may seem rather surprising that there has ever been any difficulty in establishing a suitable system of film speed ratings, but the fact remains that it is only recently that any progress seems to have been made.

Various systems have appeared in the past but none have ever been completely accepted by all sections of the trade, who apparently feared that comparisons would show up one or other of their products to a disadvantage. Thus a recent publication lists no fewer than nine different systems and this is not the full story, for there are many small variations of the major systems quoted. In this list we have General Electric, Weston, American Scheiner, European Scheiner, Din, and three versions of H. and D.

During the recent war, Service chiefs demanded some order out of the chaos, and the American Standards Association produced an impartial numbering system which has since been adopted by a number of meter manufacturers, and given rise to the use of "ASA numbers."

SIMPLE CALCULATOR

This is the system which we have chosen for our calculator, and we are including a table of speed numbers for popular films on the Australian market. You will note that each third figure has been given a prominent marking and bolder type, which is to emphasise that the difference between these values is equal to one standard stop number of the lens marking system. Thus an increase in sensitivity from 50 to 100 means that the same negative exposure may be obtained with one stop smaller, or with half the exposure time.

As already mentioned, the selection of light values presents the greatest problem. The figures shown on the calculator have been taken from the scale of a light sensitive meter and this has been used to collect data on daylight values over a wide range of weather conditions extending over many months. This data has been made into simple table form, and you should have no difficulty in selecting a value to suit prevailing conditions. The unmarked divisions represent values midway between those marked (450, 225, &c.), the scale being non-linear.

To use this table correctly it is important to be able to recognise

the four light conditions shown. The first presents little difficulty, and is simply the full sunlight condition. The second is that when the sun is covered by light cloud, is still visible and is strong enough (but only just) to throw a shadow. The third is a dull condition, when there are no defined shadows, but the position of the sun can just be determined. The final condition is dull with no shadows and the position of the sun cannot be observed.

The figures shown are not exactly as recorded, but have been converted into round figures where only a few per cent is involved, and always with the emphasis on increasing the exposure slightly.

To use the calculator, first select the light value for the prevailing conditions and time of the year. Locate this opposite the "f" value you wish to use, when the exposure time will be found opposite the speed rating of the film you are using.

If you know beforehand the shutter speed you wish to use, locate this opposite the film speed, when the correct "f" value may be read opposite the appropriate light value. In this case changes in the prevailing light conditions may be allowed for by simply opening or closing the lens as indicated, and requires a minimum of time.

When using a box camera refer

to the maker's instructions for details of the lens opening and shutter speed. If these are not available it is usually safe to assume 1/25 of a second at f11. Some models have two or three smaller stops as well and these will probably be f16 and 22.

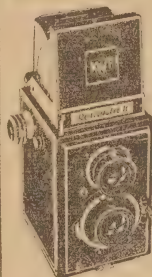
Even when there are no adjustments, the calculator is useful to indicate whether the chances of success are reasonable. The scope of these simple cameras can be extended considerably by the use of modern fast films, and, if there is no means of reducing the exposure under bright conditions, it should still be within the latitude of the film.

LONGER EXPOSURES

The calculator also renders much more useful the "time" setting on these cameras, for it may often indicate that a picture is possible if an exposure of several seconds is permissible. If you can find a firm support for your camera and the subject is not likely to move, there is no reason why this exposure should not be given, resulting in a picture which would otherwise have been missed.

You will find that, at times, your film rating will be located between two shutter speeds and you may be a little uncertain which to choose. It is always safest in cases like this to choose the lower speed thus favoring

NOW! CAMERAS ON EASY TERMS!



REFLEKTIA II



Reap the benefit of C. T. Lorenz's huge overseas purchase of world-famous German precision equipment! Buy on the Easy Payment Plan!

REFLEKTIA II: Twin-lens reflex focusing camera that shows you the entire picture before you actually take it! Synchronised matched and coated F3.5 Meritar lenses for easy, rapid focusing. Ground-glass view-finder shows actual size picture. Takes standard 120 size roll film. With Prontor-S shutter 1 sec. to 1/300 sec. Deposit £5/10/- or Cash £27/10/-

FINETTA: Flash Outfit! Black and white or colour 35mm. Finetta camera has F 4 anastigmat interchangeable lenses. 3 speed shutter. Flash synchronised. Finelux Flash gun takes standard bulbs, folds away to fit in your pocket and fits all cameras.

FINETTA . . . Deposit £2/10/- or £13/10/-

FINELUX . . . Shoe Type £4/8/6, Bracket Type £4/8/6.

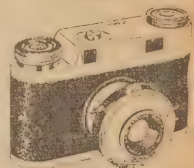
Flying Reporter Enlarger

Save money and time! Make professional enlargements from your Flying Reporter takes only 30 seconds to set up — yet gives smooth operation and precision enlargements to any size. You can carry it anywhere as easy as your suitcase, and stow it away when you're finished! Illustrated model has thread suitable for Leitz or Contax lens built-in red filter, adjustable negative carrier, 90 deg. body rotation, Dep. £6/10/-—£32/12/- cash.

Finetta:
Flash
Outfit



ILOCA II



ILOCA II: A sensational 35mm. camera with coupled rangefinder, F 3.5. coated lens with Prontor-S Shutter, speeds 1 to 1/300 sec. T. & B. Flash contacts. Cable release fitting. Delayed action. Deposit £6 or Cash £29/10/-.

C.T. LORENZ
PHOTO SERVICE CO.

TO: C. T. LORENZ PHOTO SERVICE CO.,
185 Pitt Street, Sydney, or
No. 3 Old Town Hall Arcade, Brisbane.

Please send me

Name

Address

MAIL COUPON TODAY!

MAIL ORDERS

ON

LOW DEPOSIT

EASY TERMS



KODAK ACCESSORIES FOR BETTER PICTURE-MAKING

Albums From	4/6
Focal Guide Books	2/3
Exposure Calculators From	1/4
Frames From	4/1
VeloX Transparent Water Colours	4/6
Rex Sunshade	8/8
Austral Negative Album	11/-
Australasian Phot.-Review—Annual Sub	12/-
Johnson Perfectus Exposure Meter	15/8
Leather Camera Carrying Cases From	13/9
Kodak Lens Cleaner (11 oz.)	2/2
Austral Print Trimmer	30/4
Kodak Lens Cleaner (1 oz.)	2/2
Morgan Oil Colour Outfits (14 tubes)	25/-
Handeross Filter Holder and Lens Hood	32/2
Kodak Spotting Medium (1 oz.)	3/3
Austral Filters From	10/11

KODAK DEALERS EVERYWHERE

KODAK

(A/ASIA) PTY. LTD.

Branches in all States.

Barton Spring Clamp Reflector	69/3
Barton Single Unit Reflector	£5/13/-
Rex Rangefinder	108/2
Flood Lamp (250 watt)	4/1
Flood Lamp (500 watt)	9/3
Kodak 3-Section Metal Tripod	76/10
Austral Combination Lens Attachment From	18/-
Barton Ball and Socket Tripod Head	12/-
Pelmet Exposure Meter, Pocket Model	22/9
Wrist model,	33/3
Kodak Flashholder	43/-
C.K.M. Oil Crayon Outfit	8/-
Baby Sashalite Photoflash Bulb	3/-
Braided Cable Releases From	4/8
Johnson Pen Nib Print Trimmer (per box)	7/3
Barton Ball and Socket Tripod Head	12/-
Brownie Safelight Lamp	30/9
Nebro Print Washing Outfit	12/6
4 oz. Glass Graduated Measure	2/9
Thermometers, From	5/9

Prices subject to alteration without notice.

FREE FOLDER ON NIGHT PHOTOGRAPHY

KODAK A/ASIA PTY. LTD.,

Publicity Dept., Box 2700, G.P.O., Sydney.

Please send me a FREE copy of the Kodak Folder
"Kodak Snapshots at Night."

NAME

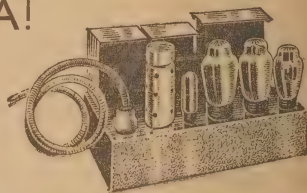
ADDRESS

NOW AVAILABLE IN AUSTRALIA!

LEAK

POINT ONE

AMPLIFIER



RC/PA/U

EQUALIZATION:

LONG PLAYING RECORDS
BRITISH RECORDS
AMERICAN RECORDS
MICROPHONE 3 MV RMS
RADIO 50 MV RMS

15
MV RMS

TONE CONTROL: TREBLE
BASS

VOLUME CONTROL AND
POWERSWITCH

POWER FOR RADIO AVAILABLE



T.L. 12

12 WATTS POWER OUTPUT AT LESS THAN
0.1% DISTORTION

FREQUENCY RESPONSE:

30-25000 C.P.S. plus or minus 0.1 db.
OUTPUT IMPEDANCE: 1.7 OHMS TO 36 OHMS
HUM AND NOISE: 80-72 db. BELOW 10 WATTS

RELEASE
TO THE TRADE
SHORTLY

LIMITED SUPPLIES AND
ALL INFORMATION

FROM
SOLE DISTRIBUTOR
FOR AUSTRALIA

SIMON GRAY

28 ELIZABETH STREET,
MELBOURNE (VIC).

PHONE
CENT. 2813

ie greater exposure. If you are trying exposure by means of the opening it is quite practicable set this between two stop marks, and this may be worthwhile if you are striving for the greatest possible depth of field and cannot tolerate a slower shutter speed. Otherwise set the diaphragm to the larger opening.

Don't wait until you are ready to take a picture before consulting the calculator — your subject may not always wait. Rather make it a practice to have your camera set correctly whenever you are carrying it, and make the necessary adjustments if there is a permanent change in conditions.

The effect of subject matter on exposure needs to be considered, but is not of as much importance as often claimed. The exposures resulting from the calculator are based on average subjects, that is, they assume a certain amount of dark clothing and shadow areas in which detail should be retained.

SPECIAL CASE

Assuming that the exposure is correct for this subject, what will happen when these dark areas are no longer present, as, for example, when photographing players in light clothing on a tennis court? Should he exposure be decreased, and will over exposure result if it is not?

The answer to this is that the exposure may be decreased if there is any advantage in so doing, but it is not essential to do so, and the negative will not be over exposed in the true sense of the term. Admittedly it may be a little more dense than usual, but it will still be capable of giving a perfectly satisfactory print, indistinguishable from that made from the "correctly" exposed negative.

Similar subjects would be beach scenes and shots taken on the water where one stop smaller can be used in most cases.

On the other hand, subjects of a dark nature may be given an increase in exposure and, in fact, this is often essential if maximum detail is to be preserved. Into this category come animals with dark coats or subjects with large shadow areas in which detail is required. One or two stops larger can safely be used in these cases.

MAKING THE CALCULATOR

To make up the calculator it will be necessary to paste the diagrams on a piece of card or similar support, then cut out and assemble. For those who do not care to cut their copy of Radio and Hobbies we are arranging for diagrams to be printed on high quality art paper, and these will be available from our office or through the post, price 2/-. In addition to saving your magazine, the art quality paper is better, both in appearance and reaction to pasting.

For the centre bearing several schemes suggest themselves. We do not recommend the use of the common paper clip as they will damage the support in a short time. If mounted on card a 1-8in nut and bolt, with washers, will make quite a neat job. The surplus bolt may be trimmed with a hacksaw after assembly. Better protection will be afforded the card if an eyelet is mounted on each piece to act as a bearing against the bolt.

If the body of the calculator is mounted on thin plywood and the

centre disc on card, they may be held together with a drawing pin. Another idea is to mount the body on 16-gauge aluminium and tap the centre hole to take a 1-8in bolt. In this case it would be advisable to use a cement of the acetate variety as used for model aircraft.

A press fastener of the type used for car covers and overalls provides an excellent bearing and holds the two pieces of card firmly in each section of the fastener. The only objection is that it is a little large and there is rather more separation between the cards than is desirable. A smaller type may overcome these difficulties, something along the lines of a glove fastener possibly being better.

No matter what is used care should be taken to eliminate rubbing on the card surfaces, and a few 1-8in brass

LIGHT TABLE

	No Clouds	Hazy with Shadows	Dull Sun visible	Dull or Raining
Jan. — Feb.	600	300	150	75
Oct. — Nov. — Dec.				
March — April	450	225	110	55
Aug. — Sept.				
May — June	300	150	75	40
July				

These figures are for use between two hours after sunrise and two hours before sunset. For the first hour each side, halve the light value. For the second hour, divide by four. Pan emulsions only. For ortho, double exposure at least.

washers will prolong the life of the calculator considerably.

To make the unit complete, paste the light table on the back and, as there will still be some space left a piece of writing paper may be included on which you can note the speed ratings of your favorite films.

The light values given will cover most outdoor conditions, but a few additional details may be helpful. The "open shade" condition is very popular, if for no other reason than that it relieves the subjects of the discomfort of brilliant sunlight. By open shade is meant out of direct sunlight, such as in the shadow of a wall, &c., but well lit by reflected light from a large area of sky, and with no suggestion of a roof. Under these conditions the light value will be about one-tenth of the full sunlight figure.

A subject 2ft 6in from a twin 40-watt fluorescent lamp should be allowed a light value of two and, in a glassed-in veranda facing south and

(Continued on Page 83)

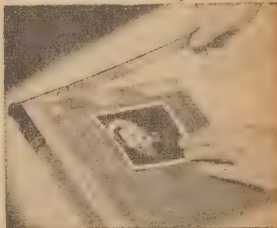
FILM SPEED TABLE

Film	ASA Speeds	Longsten
KODAK	Daylight	
Super XX Roll	100	80
Verichrome Roll	50	25
Super XX 35mm	100	64
Panatomic X	25	16
Plus X	64	40
Kodachrome (Daylight)	10	-
ILFORD		
HP 3	120	80
FP 3	84	50
Selochrome	60	40
DUFAYCOLOR	10	-

Introducing "FEDERAL" multi-purpose PAPER GUILLOTINE

Trims prints, mounts, pasteboard

Federal's latest contribution to the popular range of economy photographic supplies. Made with hardened and ground steel cutting edges. Mounted on polished wooden baseboard. Ideal for trimming prints, mounting boards, paper, etc.



7" x 7" — 52/6 plus 4/- postage. 10" x 10" — 77/- plus 5/- postage. 15" x 15" 225/- plus 6/6 postage.

Send postal notes, money order or cheques, payable at Beaumaris to Federal Photographics.

FEDERAL PHOTOGRAPHICS

Send stamped addressed envelope for catalogue of other "FEDERAL" economy lines.

Dealer Enquiries to the Manufacturers, BEAUMARIS HARDWARE CO., 22 Dalgety Road, Beaumaris, Vic.

Waltham

TRADING CO.

AUSTRALIA'S LEADING

DISPOSALS STORES

MAIL ORDERS TO



319 SWANSTON ST.,
MELBOURNE



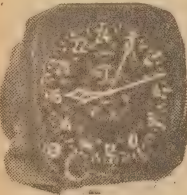
Branches at
393 Flinders St., and
319 to 321 Swanston St.,

MARCHING COMPASS



MAGNETIC TYPE: The ideal compass for hikers, with adjustable circle, reflector for taking bearings **£3/10/-**
PRICE

AIRCRAFT CLOCKS

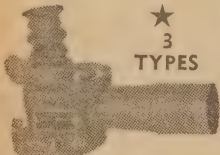


EIGHT DAY

FOR CARS, TRUCKS, ETC. Precision built in America by the famous Waltham Clock Co. for the U.S. Navy and containing the highest quality movements. Special features include 24-hour dial, sweep second hand, tells civil date, handy size (3 1/2 in. dial), and chronometer-like accuracy.

Price **£9/10/-**
Postage 2/6.

PRISMATIC ELBOW TELESCOPES



★
3
TYPES

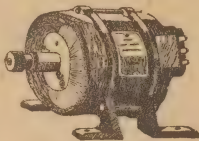
AS USED BY RIFLE CLUBS. American type (as illustrated) approx. X8 magnification, cross lines, color filters. **PRICE £7/10/-**

English Type, Approx. X8 magnification. Large field. **£4/10/-**

ENGLISH TYPE

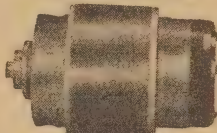
Smaller dimensions with normal field. Approx. X6 magnification. **PRICE £2/15/-**
Postage and Packing 5/-

ELECTRIC MOTOR



A very useful 50 volt 50 cycle motor, which can be re-wound to approx 1/10 H.P. 230 volt A.C. 3/8 in shaft, self aligning ball races. **PRICE, only each 25/-**
Postage and Packing 6/-

SELSYN MOTORS



Transmitter Type

Ideal for remote controls. Can be used off 50 volts in parallel or, 4 or 5 can be wired in series across mains, with one motor controlling the rest. **19/6**
PRICE, each
Postage 3/6.

SMITH'S 8-DAY CLOCK



2 1/2" ROUND DIAL FACE with trip timing hands. Excellent value. **£3/10/-**
PRICE
Postage and packing 2/-

SPECIALS SPECIALS SPECIALS

RECTIFIERS. Dry metal Rectifiers, 22 volt A.C., gives 12 volt D.C. at 1 Amp. **PRICE £1/5/-**. Postage 1/6.

MICROPHONES. No. 3 Mike in bakelite case with press-to-talk switch, complete with transformer. **PRICE 12/6**. Respiator Mike, complete with plugs, cord and transformer. **PRICE 10/6**. Postage 2/-.

TELEPHONE GENERATORS. An A.C. Generator complete with handle and four screw fixing base. Change over shaft-actuated contacts for bell ringing, shocking, etc., suitable for converting buzzer type phones to bell alarm. **PRICE £11/17/6**. Postage 3/-.

TR9D TRANSCEIVERS. Frequency range 4.3 to 6.6 mc/s, complete with two meters and the following nine valves:- 1-VT50, 2-VT31, 2-VR18, 1-VR27, 2-VR21, 1-VR22. A snap for the amateur radio man. **PRICE £24/10/-**.

SELECTOR SWITCHES 12/24 volt D.C., operates four way. Yaxley type Switch; will motor and automatically stop at any switch position; ideal for remote control. **PRICE 7/6** each. Postage 1/6.

METERS. 0-1 Mill/Amp Meters, 2 1/2" face full scale deflection. **PRICE 20/6**. 0-500 Mill/Amp Meters. **PRICE £1. 1. 2. 3.** and 4 RF Amp Meters. **PRICE 17/6**. Postage 2/6.

POCKET PRISMATIC COMPASS. (Standard Army Issue.) Adjustable circle, with prism and hairline for taking bearings. **PRICE £5**. Postage 2/-.

SLOW SPEED MOTOR. 24 volt, contains 5000 to 1 reduction gear and magnetic brake, approximately 1/6th n.p. reversible. **PRICE £2/17/6**. Postage 7/-.

50 volt 50 cycle MOTOR. Can be re-wound to 230 volts single phase 1/10th h.p. **PRICE 25/-**. Postage 7/-.

CROYDON MOTORS. 24 volt A.C., D.C. Made by the Croydon Engineering Co. of England. Approximately 1/6th h.p. 3000 r.p.m. Compound wound. Length of shaft 7/8" x 5/16" diameter. **PRICE £1/19/6**. Postage 6/-.

DELCO MINIATURE MOTORS. 24 volt, shunt wound, 5400 r.p.m. Approx. 1/20th h.p. with shaft both ends, suitable for A.C. or D.C. operation. **PRICE £2**. Postage 3/-.

I.F.F. TRANSCEIVERS (English). Complete with 8 valves, motor generator (9 volt input, 450 volt output), gearbox, etc. **PRICE £3/15/-**.

RUBBER DINGHYS. 2 man type **£3/15/0**. 8 man type **£8/15/0**. A limited number only.

ORDER NOW!

SEND FOR OUR FREE CATALOGUE

ALL GOODS CONSIGNED "FREIGHT PAYABLE ON DELIVERY" UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED. SORRY. NO C.O.D.

BUILD YOUR OWN LIGHTING PLANT!

● BATTERY CHARGING GENERATORS

24-volt, 1500 WATT. Can be used for 32-volt lighting systems. Complete with 3 1/2 inch V Pulley **£17/10/-**
PRICE

GENERATOR only, **PRICE £15/15/-**
Freight fwd. on Rail.



ASTRO COMPASS

MAKE
YOUR
OWN
DUMPY
LEVEL



★
• With slight modification can be used as DUMPY LEVEL.

For measuring horizontal and vertical angles, such as those encountered in road making and irrigation work.

Fitted with scale calibrated in degrees, two levels and adjustable turntable.

• PRICE **£2/15/-**
Packing and Postage 5/-

576MC TRANS-RECEIVER

(Continued from Page 63)

ole which at the same time pre-
ves impedance continuity.

Other coupling methods use a wire
aped along the grid circuit via a
all variable capacitor. We have
aid, however, that the cathode cir-
c is possibly the best for aerial
pling, providing the best com-
mise between coupling and ex-
cise circuit loading. At this fre-
quency, we must often use loose
pling to avoid pulling the valve
of oscillation.

Experiment with aerial coupling
probably the most critical and
portant adjustment to the whole
lipment. The difficulty in making
a receiver really work is one big
ison why, unless a favorable geo-
phical location is available, com-
munication is often limited to short
tances. On the other hand, a high-
n, well elevated aerial will work
nders by feeding a good signal
ut to the receiver, thus compen-
ing for the difficulty in obtaining
lly high sensitivity.

A simple way to compare cathode
pling with coupling into the grid
circuit is to run a hairpin loop, or
small two-turn coil, from the
itch so that it is spaced close to
e lecher lines. Experiment will
termine the best spacing, &c., for
udest signals. There is room on
e chassis to try out all kinds of
rial coupling, but we have found
at when properly adjusted, each
ethod works out very much the
me.

Perhaps the best method of all
ould be to duplicate the tuned
rial lechers for coupling into the
ceiver. Mechanically, however,
is isn't very easy, particularly as
e detector would probably be
lled out of oscillation before any-
ing like optimum coupling was
ached.

In achieving smooth regeneration,
periment with the actual sizes of
e RF chokes will often improve
atters. We did not find them par-
ticularly critical within reason, but
hers have done so.

DETECTORS

We have found that marked dif-
ferences are often noted in the be-
avior of detector valves. One of
e best we have seen came quite
smoothly into super-regeneration
ith only about 50 volts on the plate
-very similar in fact to the valve's
havior on lower frequency bands.

is more likely, however, that
though the valve might come out
of oscillation fairly smoothly it will
mmence with a slight plop. While
ere is every reason to work on it
or smooth operation, it isn't easy
to make it work perfectly. That
one reason why these simple re-
ceivers are really suitable only for
omparatively short distances or
here there is definite line of sight.
When this happens, and high gain
erials are employed, it is surprising
ow strong signals can be.

This trans-receiver has not yet
een operated either with a high
erial or from a good location. Rising
ound on all sides has been a handi-
ap. However, over several miles
o a nearby amateur, good signals
ave been exchanged. The modu-
ation depth appears to be adequate,
nd the transmitter is reasonably
table — probably assisted in this

regard by the tuned aerial coupling.

The presence of the switch in the
aerial lead does not appear to preju-
dice results. Removing the aerial
feedline from the switch and con-
necting it directly to the circuit
made no difference to signal strength.
It might be important to see that
the wafers are clean and not bathed
in dirty solder flux as often happens
to switches from ex-disposals equip-
ment.

Our aerial was a sixteen element
array with eight radiators and eight
reflectors. The feedline was ordi-
nary 300 ohm ribbon. A better feed-
line would be the tubular 300 ohm

cable obtainable at much higher
price.

Next month we may be able to
give some details on aerial con-
struction.

AN article published in America
claims to reveal the story of the
Soviet MIG-15 jet fighters which
have done so well in Korea.

It is claimed that the aircraft
uses the Rolls-Royce Nene engine,
to which most of its performance
is attributed. It is claimed to fly at
646 mph at 16,000ft but US pilots
in Korea say that it does better
than this.



Tape-Recorders & Accessories

Use a "NOVA" Tape-Deck to build your own Tape-Recorder or to attach to your Radio, Radiogram or Amplifier.

Following is a brief description of some items available:

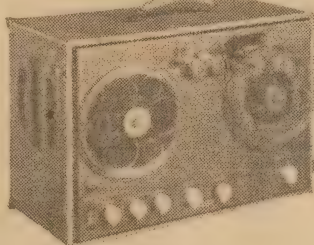
TAPE-DECK TYPE L. Size 18" x 12". Two High-Torque Ball Bearing Motors. Precision Ground Capstan Drive for 7 1/2 inch/sec. recording speed. Rewind 50 seconds. All switching electrically and mechanically from one switch in r.h. bottom corner giving space for chassis 12 inches long. Forward can be operated from foot-switch for Office recording. Suitable for speech and medium quality music reproduction. Particularly designed for the office as a "DICTATOR". Price without heads **£42**

TAPE-DECK TYPE M for Hi-Fi reproduction. All the features of Type L deck but fitted with stronger, dynamically balanced motor on special suspension and designed to give absolute wow and flutter-free performance. (Wow less than 2 per cent.) Price, without heads **£51/17/6**

AMPLIFIER TYPE H. Chassis 12" x 6" x 2 1/2". Six valve Hi-Fi circuit including Supersonic Oscillator. 4 Watt output. Jack for external speaker. **£39**

AMPLIFIER TYPE K. Same as Type H but including monitoring stage and between 15 and 20 decibel Bass and Treble Boost and cut. **£44/10/-**

Neon-Level Indicator. Price



EASY TERMS
AVAILABLE
IF DESIRED

"NOVATYPE" RECORDER TYPE T.

Type H Amplifier with 6" Speaker, fitted in Cabinet. Featuring Type L Tape-Deck and (As illustrated.) Price **£107/7/6**

"NOVATYPE" RECORDER TYPE W.

Type K Amplifier in carrying cabinet. Featuring Type M Tape-deck and Price **£120/15/-**

THE "NOVA" "RADIOTAPE"

Portable Tape-recorder with built-in superhet radio-tuner. The High Fidelity (Type K) amplifier with its extensive tone compensation will give you true-to-life reproduction never achieved yet in a portable wireless set. The powerful output stage will permit the combination with a large external speaker and the use as a P.A. System. Price **£135/17/6**

FIRST IN AUSTRALIA

THE "NOVA" "RADIOTAPEGRAM"

Portable Tape-recorder with built-in radio-tuner and two-speed gramophone pick-up combination Price **£149/17/6**

ALL THE ABOVE ARE AVAILABLE ON EASY TERMS.
ACCESSORIES:—We can supply all the parts for the home-builder of Tape-recorders.

Record Playback Heads, High Fidelity	£5 7 6
Erase Head	£5 7 6
Oscillator Coil	0 19 0
Motor for Capstan or Rewind	£5 18 6
Capstan on ground spindle	£3 14 6
Cabinets for recorders, from	£5 7 6
Recording tape, from	£2 0 0

Rubber Wheels, Guide Pulleys, Take-up Drive and Clutch, Brake Mechanism. Kit Sets for Tape-Decks and Amplifiers. Prices on application.
For further particulars see our previous advertisements, contact your dealer or

"NOVA" ELECTRICAL & ENGINEERING CO.

311 SUSSEX STREET, SYDNEY.

NOTE NEW TELEPHONE NUMBER? — M 2159, M 2350.

RA.F. AIR PUMPS AS USED IN LINCOLN BOMBERS

Can be used as Low Pressure Compressors or for Low Pressure Spray Guns, Brazing.



Useful for Gas Torch.

55/-

Glass Blowing or Tinning, etc.

Ball and Socket Jointed Inspection Mirror



Ideal Motor Mechanics, Radio Mechanics, Engineers, etc., 8/6 each.

SURPLUS

512 ELIZABETH ST., MELBOURNE, C.1.
PHONE: FJ5904: Just 4 doors from
ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO

NOW YOU CAN REPLACE THOSE BROKEN SIDE CURTAINS WITH CELLULOSE ACETATE SHEETS.

Takes the place of celluloid. Lasts 4 times longer.



Will not Discolor.

30/- SHEET

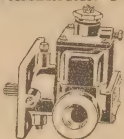
Non-inflammable cellulose sheet is recommended for making all types of side curtains, is 1/20th of in thick and sheets are 24in x 52in. Can be sewn or cemented into frames.

ROTARY AMERICAN PUMP

USED BY THE R.A.F.

STAINLESS STEEL VANES

400 galls. per hour 55/-



WILL PUMP ANY LIQUID

AT LAST! BRITISH MADE INTER-CHANGEABLE BLADE SURGICAL SCALPELS

Ideal for Photographic Work, Chiropody, Hobbyists.



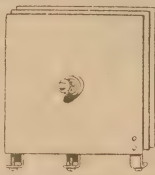
3 BLADES For The PRICE OF 1. Made from Finest Quality Steel.

Handle and 3 Blades 10/6. Extra Blades 1/- each.

BRAND NEW ENGLISH RECTIFIERS

Make yourself a Battery Charger
6v 2 amp . . . 24/6
6v 5 amp . . . 32/6
12v 5 amp . . . 57/6

Transformers to suit above Rectifiers, 2 and 5 amp 6 volt only, 37/6.



AT LAST COMPLETE BATTERY CHARGER

Fitted with brand new English Selenium Rectifier



Works off 230v. A.C. Household Supply.

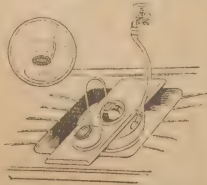
Charges any battery from 2 to 6 volts at 5 amps £5/15/- complete.

BE EARLY FOR THESE WATER DRIVEN CAKE MIXERS, WORK OFF ANY WATER TAP

Brand New Ideal for country users.

Will fit any sink. Why pay for an expensive mixer?

Only 39/6.



AT LAST! British Army Issue DOUBLE SCALE VOLTMETER 0-15 0-250 VOLTS

IDEAL FOR BATTERY SET USERS AND DEAF AID USERS OR HOBBYISTS



32/6 Worth £3/15/-

BRAND NEW CAR FIRE EXTINGUISHER

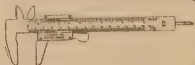
Genuine Pyrene. Fit one to your car.



Made in U.S.A. Worth £5/10/- OUR PRICE £3/5/- Ideal for Trucks or Caravans.

BRAND NEW ENGLISH VERNIER CALIPERS

Will measure inside and outside Can also be used as Depth Gauge.



25/-

Ideal for all types of engineering work. Measures in ins. and m/m. Can be carried in the pocket.

Brand New Head-band type Magnifiers



Made in England. Optically ground Lenses.

47/6

Ideal for instrument makers, watch-makers, tool makers, medical work, chemists, etc.



MOTORIST TROUBLE LIGHTS. — Work off any car battery. 12v. 4/6, 6v. 5/9.

STEEL ARMY TANK AERIAL RODS. WILL MAKE IDEAL RADIO AERIALS FOR CAR TRUCKS

Too long for postage, advise nearest Railway Station.

Base to suit Aerial 8/6.



Will also make ideal Fishing Rods.

12ft long. 3 sections. Each section 4ft. 25/-, 8ft long, 2 sections 15/-

Here is a line for the country man.

Genuine Army Pattern.



BOLT CUTTERS

Extra Strong. Cut anything, 15/- Pair.

American Vacuum or Air Pump

Builds up air pressure to 30lb at 1000 R.P.M. Develops up to 120lb per square in. of hydraulic pressure, will pump 7 1/2 gal. S.A.E. oil or other liquids per minute. Useful for spraying, milking presses, oil burners, hydraulic systems £3/1-



Brand New American Weston Voltmeters 0-50V, £2/2/-

0-50 volts, 0-100, amps, combined, £3/10/-.

0-10 Weston Ampmeters 50/-, 0-5 Weston 50/-.



BRAND NEW BRITISH

English 150 amp. A-DC Meters, 3 1/2" dia. Ideal for generators, 57/6, 0-1 Milliammetre, 2 1/2" diameter, 3/6



SURPLUS STORES

PLEASE ADD FREIGHT OR POSTAGE
Mail Orders Carefully Packd
ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO

STORES

512 ELIZABETH ST., MELBOURNE, C.1.
Victoria Street. PHONE: FJ5904
ALTERATION WITHOUT NOTICE

RAAF AIRPLANE COMPRESSOR

Two Stages
Limited Numbers
Highest Quality
£5/5/-



Engineers' Special Outsize Screw Calipers, 4" Dividers and inside Screw Calipers, each 5/6

JUST ARRIVED.
BRAND NEW.

Air Force Type.
Blue Berets.



All Sizes.
Ideal for Motor Cyclists, Motorists, Yachting, etc.

10/6

IDEAL FOR HOME LIGHT-ING PLANTS.



R.A.A.F. BATTERY GENERATING GENERATORS.

24 volt, 1500 watt £15/15/-
Brand New English Lucas, 12 volt or 24 volt £10/15/-

JUST ARRIVED! ARMY GROUND SHEET AND CAPE

Ideal for campers, cyclists, hikers.



16/6

Direct from English Army disposals.

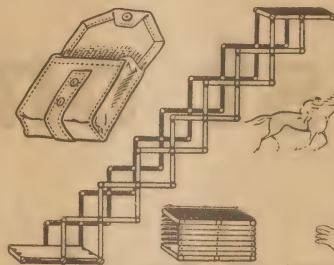
MOTOR CYCLIST, JUST WHAT YOU HAVE BEEN WAITING FOR

Leather Cloth Peak Caps, All colours and sizes. Guaranteed waterproof. 12/9 each.

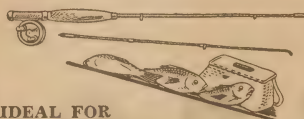


Leather Cloth Trousers.

All sizes and waterproof. 52/6 pair.



Take one to the Football, Races or any Sporting Event. No worry about the crowd in front. Why stand on your toes to see. Can be used as rear vision mirror on any vehicle. Complete in handy carrying case. Worth £5. OUR PRICE, 16/6.



IDEAL FOR THE HOLIDAYS
2-Piece Steel Fishing Rod .. 15/6
Bakelite Reel 6/9

LUCKY PURCHASE BRAND NEW ENGLISH ARMY SPOTLIGHTS



Ideal for Shooting, Fishing, etc. Fit one to your car.

29/6

Complete in Case, with Red, Amber AND GREEN DISCS.

GENUINE ENGLISH R.A.F. FLYING GOGGLES

DOUBLE FULL VIEW LENSES



Ideal for Motor Cyclist

37/6 Pair

NEVER BEFORE. Brand New, 12-volt Genemotors, 250-volt output at 125 mls; perfect B. supply for any radio or amplifier from 12-volt accumulator, £5/15/-.

BRAND NEW ENGLISH AMP METERS

50-0-50 Amps, 32/6
20-0-20 Amps, 27/6
0-20 Voltmeters, 25/-
0-5 RF Ampmeter, S 15/-

BRAND NEW STEEL FOLDING TAPES

72" long

6/6



100 and 1 uses.

Handy Pocket Size. Ideal for all types of work.

Extra! Extra! Just Released GENUINE ARMY PERISCOPES AND BRAND NEW



WATCHMAKERS AND INSTRUMENT MAKERS



English Tweezers 5/-
English Pin Vices 6/-
Single Drivers, 5 sizes 2/6 to 3/-
Eyeglasses 6/6 and 8/6
Extra Strong double lens eyeglass 15/-

BRAND NEW AIR COMPRESSOR 2.2 cubic feet, will pump up to 75lb.

Never before at this price



£11/10/-

Ideal for spraying

IN FIRST CLASS ORDER

DALTON COMPUTERS.

IDEAL FOR AERO CLUB, A.T.C., ETC.

Only Limited Stocks Available. Be Early. 45/-.



SPECIAL OFFERS

Genuine British 4 Draw, 22 Magnification Rifle Range Telescopes, £6/19/6. Commando Pocket Telescopes, 39/6. Brand New English headphones, 17/6 pair. American Feeler Gauges, 8/6. Dental Inspection Mirrors, 6/6. 20-20 Car Type Amp Meter 12/6. Mudguard type rear view mirrors, 19/6. English spiral screwdrivers 16/6.

Telephone FJ5904

INCLUDE STATE IN ADDRESS
and efficiently Despatched
ALTERATION WITHOUT NOTICE

**ask for
insist on
demand**



KINGSLEY

THE GREAT NAME IN AUSTRALIAN RADIO

***Tuning
Units***

***Coils &
Components***

of

QUALITY

KINGSLEY RADIO

3 CORNELL PLACE, CARLTON. FJ5409

METEORS—BOMBS FROM BEYOND

(Continued from Page 13).

hythm and it is believed that these are more likely to blow up any other star.

It appears that the pulsation of these Cepheids is caused by a regular contraction and expansion of the star and that the contraction causes such an unimaginable pressure on the atoms inside the core that they explode. The result is a release of almost pure energy.

When these explosions take place the results can be observed for one or two weeks. The spectacle is terrifying. A vast flash of flame which is thrown out from the star in great rings at incredible speeds up to 600 or 700 miles a second.

So far away are many of these great explosions that the light from them has only now reached us after travelling through space for millions of years at 186,000 miles per second.

BEFORE MAN

This means that the cataclysm must have occurred long before man appeared on this earth and it is reasonable to suppose that, in these explosions, we are witnessing the dawn of creation for it is thought that out of the dust and energy flung from these Novae new universes, new stars and solar systems are born. May it not be that, in these island universes, intelligent beings are even now watching the cataclysm which preceded the birth of our planet? Now, these explosions in the heavens seem to be increasing from year to year.

The years between 1850 and 1900 witnessed only three Novae but since 1900 there have been outbreaks out every six years and up to date on 1900 the number of Novae witnessed has been many, many times more than in the previous fifty years.

A peculiarity of these phenomena is their variety. Some burn with red light, some with a green light whilst others are of a dazzling white. It is fully recognised by astronomers that in this staggering activity there is more to learn about the basic forces of the universe than in anything else. If we only knew how to observe it.

Astronomers believe that the explosions give rise to the native energy and native matter of creation and that the larger Novae have effects on the stream of cosmic particles which bombard this earth in ceaseless streams.

INTENSE RADIATION

It is known for certain that these great Novae send out radiation which is as intense as the strong cosmic rays. It is also known that these cosmic showers can convert matter into energy, and life itself would be changed were it not for the filtering blanket of the atmosphere.

In one of these explosions the particles sent out had a force of 100 million volts. A force such as this can't travel through space without affecting something. What with the shortage of electricity in New South Wales it seems a dreadful waste of energy.

It seems that one of the results of these cosmic disasters is the formation of what are called dwarf stars. These appear to be matter consolidated to such an extent that one dwarf star is known to have a weight

of 200 tons per square inch. Some of these are believed to be so heavy that space is actually deformed and time is affected.

These dwarf stars glow with a dull white flame and it is believed there are black dwarfs even heavier.

What message is to be read in these great upheavals of nature is something upon which the great astronomers are continually pondering.

It is certain that in them is held the secret of creation. Maybe it is better that we never know for man cannot control his own devastating impulses and were he let loose upon the universe with the powers of nature at his command the result on present indications would be frightful in the extreme.

We are certain, however, to learn much more as scientists explore the upper atmosphere and outer space with the new instruments at their disposal. Even now it is talked about as a practical possibility that man may, in our time, personally explore the realms of outer space in space ships.

That may be a real fillip to commerce and industry for in these days of acute shortages the importation of a few boxes of butter, some bags of potatoes and a few dozen from Mars would be welcome in Sydney anyway!

LET'S BUY AN ARGUMENT

(Continued from Page 27)

and fall, even disappearing altogether in sympathy with the beat.

To a radio engineer, with AVC circuits at the back of his mind, it is only natural to expect that the insertion of a second strong signal into the "pass band" of a receiver will reduce the sensitivity to an original weaker signal. Or, again, a signal striking a response peak will reduce the intensity of another signal, even a stronger one, not so well placed in the pass band.

Actually, the AVC effect in a receiver (or an aural system) is a source of non-linearity and its possible interference with the audible signal is dependent on the time constant of the gain control circuit. What then is the time constant of the aural sense and does it affect the response to low frequency sounds in particular?

The admixture of radio and physiological terminology may have its amusing aspect but I'm not trying to be facetious. There is a very close association between the formulas and quantities involved in the various branches of physics.

THE RIGHT EXPOSURE

(Continued from Page 77)

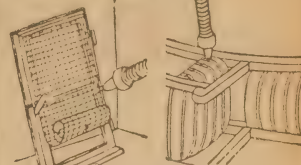
east, about five in midsummer when 6ft from the glass.

As you become more experienced you can try experimental shots under less favorable conditions but, if you are to get the full benefit of these, it is important that you record the details carefully, and from the success or failure of the final print you can assess a light value for those particular conditions. By this means you can build up an extensive range of light values which will enable you to tackle almost any conditions.

UNIVERSAL TOOL FOR EVERYBODY



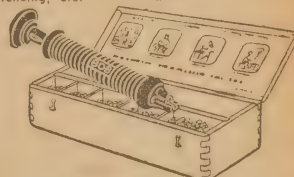
EVERYONE



REPAIRS EVERYTHING WITH

"BOB"

THE MULTI-PURPOSE STAPLING TOOL. Staples, drives nails, hooks, tacks. Ideal for fencing, etc.



AMAZING VALUE

Complete with 2 locking levers, magnet and 1000 assorted stainless staples as pictured.

29'6

SEND ORDER TODAY

DOMEX TRADING CO.

(Dept. 14.D), 491 Pitt St., Sydney.

Domex Trading Co., Dept. 14.D., 491 Pitt Street, Sydney.

Please send me one "Bob" complete in wooden box, for which I enclose 29/6 (add postage, 1/6).

NAME

ADDRESS

Complete Recording Equipment For Sale

Pyrax Wire Recorder. 13 watt amplifier and mixing panel, level meters patching plugs, etc. 33 1/3-78 turntable BRS 18" with 5C Presto cutter head two way drive. Sapphire stylus, spools wire, microphone and stand. All complete, ready to commence business in profitable recording field.

BEST OFFER

GEO. REES & REES

307 Queen Street, Brisbane, Q'ld.
Trustees in Estate of Valley Radio and Electrical Service.

Technical Engineering Supplies.
Large Stock Castings for all purposes.
See Enlarged 1951 Catalogue 2/-.
O. B. Bolton, Room 1, 70 King St., Sydney.

SHORT WAVE NOTES BY RALPH BROWN

RADIO MOSCOW'S ENGLISH BROADCASTS

There have always been programmes in English from Moscow, but in the past these have been confined to about half an hour at different times, and directed to various countries, depending on the particular time of the broadcast.

LATELY, however, there has been a big extension in these broadcasts and as an example of this, Moscow now transmits continuously in English for six hours forty minutes daily, directed to North America.

The times and frequencies for this particular session are as follows.—9.20 am to 10.30 am, 9.55 mc, 9.67 mc, 9.83 mc, 11.81 mc, 11.82 mc, 11.91 mc, 15.11 mc, 15.18 mc, 15.23 mc. From 10.30 am to 11.30 am they use 9.67mc, 11.82 mc, 15.11 mc, 15.18 mc, 15.23 mc. During the period 11.30 am to 2.0 pm they use 9.55 mc, 9.67 mc, 9.83 mc, 11.81 mc, 11.82 mc, 11.91 mc, 15.11 mc, 15.18 mc, 15.23 mc. In the final period from 2.0 pm to 4.0 pm they use, 11.82 mc, 15.11 mc, 15.18 mc, 15.23 mc and 17.81 mc.

There is also another program directed to the British Isles but at time of writing we do not know the times or the frequencies in use. No doubt any listeners who are interested will have already come across these transmissions.

RADIO RECORD VERIFIES

THE Sao Paulo Brazil station "Radio Record" has at last verified reception of their station, PRB9, on 9.605 mc. Their card shows an aerial view of Sao Paulo with this description, "Ten years ago its population was 1,336,261 — today it is 2,300,000. As it watches this tremendous development, Radio Record co-operates in it through a radio station which is truly "Sao Paulo's voice."

On the reverse side of the card are verification details and a list of their other stations, PRB20, 87.7 mc FM, PRB21, 6.055 mc, PRB22, 9.505 mc, PRB23, 15.135 mc. The address of these stations is, Radio Record SA, R. Quintino Bocaiuva 22, Sao Paulo, Brazil.

STATION ADDRESSES

PCJ.—Radio Nederland, PO Box 137, Hilversum, Netherlands.
MONTE CARLO.—Radio Monte Carlo, 16 Boulevard Princesse Charlotte, Monte Carlo, Monaco.

SBO.—Radio Sweden, A/B Radiojagant, Stockholm 7, Sweden.

QQ2AC.—Radio College, BP, 296 Elisabethville, Belgian Congo.

SUX.—Egyptian State Broadcasting, Broadcasting House, Cairo, Egypt.

ZQP.—The Broadcasting Engineer, Broadcast House, PO Box 209, Lusaka, Northern Rhodesia.

TLS.—Radiodifusora Para Ti, Apartado 3, San Jose, Costa Rica.

H12L.—La Voz del Tropico, Apartado 335, Ciudad Trujillo, Dominican Republic.

HRD2.—La Voz de Atlantida, Avenida 14 de Julio, La Ceiba, Honduras.

PRA8.—Radio Club de Pernambuco, Avenida Cruz Cabuga, 394, Recife, Brazil.

HCBGV.—Radio Luz, Apartado Postal 240, Calle Quito 418, Ambato, Ecuador.

RADIO EIREANN

OUR Victorian reader, Mr. Alexander Talbert, has asked us for any information we can give regarding Radio Eireann, as he heard a news broadcast from that station recently on 17.84 mc.

As readers will remember, we have often made reference to this station but it has mostly been to advise that certain sources state it to be off the air. The station itself does not clarify the position greatly as when they have stated that they were not operating on short waves we usually had a report from someone saying they had definitely been heard.

In one particular case this was from a listener who resided in Eire, so he should know!

According to the World Radio Handbook, which usually obtains its information direct from the stations concerned, Radio Eireann transmits on short waves from 4.30 am to 4.50 am on 17.84 mc and from 8.10 am to 8.30 am on 11.75 mc. These are the only times on the air, according to the handbook, though the station has a much more extended programme on medium wave. The station is actually assigned to the following frequencies, 6.19 mc, 9.595 mc, 11.74 mc, 15.114 mc and 17.84 mc, and the station is located at Athlone. Keep a lookout for this elusive Irishman and if you do manage to log the station a report can be sent to Radio Eireann, GPO, Dublin, Eire.

SHORT Wave Notes for the September

issue are due on August 11. For the October issue they are due on Sept. 8. Please send them direct to Mr. Ray Simpson, 80 Wilga Street, Concord West, NSW.

CUBAN VERIFICATION

ONE of our Victorian readers, Mr. Alexander Talbert, kindly sent along a recent verification card which he received from COCQ, in Havana.

Their card is printed in brown, black and orange and shows call letters in black at top with a list of their various stations below. At the right is a view of the station building together with a microphone in front, and at the foot of their card their acknowledgment of a report given in both Spanish and English. Altogether it is a very attractive card and an improvement on the one they used to use before the war. We have always been interested in this station since the days long before the war when it was one of the few Cubans heard at good strength. Actually they were very much louder in those days than they are now.

NEW STATION LOGGINGS

Call	Kc	Metres	Location	Time Heard
SOFIA	6070	49.42	Sofia, Bulgaria.	6.00 am
OLR	6095	49.22	Prague, Czechoslovakia.	5.00 am
TANGIER	7400	40.55	Tangier, Tangiers.	6.00 am
CR6RG	9190	32.65	Dondo, Angola.	5.00 am
SAIGON	9800	30.61	Saigon, Indo China.	9.00 pm

FLASHES FROM EVERYWHERE

SPAIN: For many years now the well known Madrid short wave station, Radio Nacional de Espana has been assigned 9.369 mc and has actually used that channel continuously up till a few months ago. Readers will remember we then reported hearing them on a new outlet in the same band, 9.575 mc, where they remained for a week or so before returning to their old channel.

It has now been reported from the U that this station has now been heard using 9.333 mc although still announced as 9.369. They have still been on the original frequency any time we have listened to them but it would be as well watch out for future changes.

INDO-CHINA: Here is another station whose short wave stations do not seem to be able to find a suitable channel. La France Asie is now using two outlets, the 31-metre band or, more correctly, 31.1 and 31.2, and one in the 31.1, 9.524 mc. It seems to be permanent, but their old channel has been measured on different occasions as 9.75 mc, 9.752 mc, 9.8 mc, 9.808 mc, although the station gives frequency as 9.754 mc.

English programs are scheduled for 8.45 am to 8.45 am or 9.524 mc; 10.0 am to 10.15 am, 11.30 am to 11.45 am on 9.8 mc, 8.0 pm to 8.15 pm on 11.83 mc and at night to 12.15 am on 11.78 mc. Has anyone yet heard the French lessons from this station which were due to commence in June?

MONACO: We do not seem to have very much about Radio Monte Carlo these days though it can still be heard in the early morning and late afternoon on 6.19 mc. According to the Universalle this is a special program called "Allo Monte Carlo" broadcast from 7.30 pm to 8.30 pm on both 6.035 mc and 9.755 mc.

This program is in French and is presented by Lilliane Rose and Jacques Sette every Sunday night. In this program listeners' requests by telephone are recorded and later broadcast, together with the gramophone record. We think this programme is also transmitted during our early morning, as we have heard what seems to be the same thing one day at 5.30 am.

BULGARIA: Graham Hutchins' program is still giving some excellent tips during their session each week which incidentally, is currently being heard on 6.07 mc. From this source we note that Sofia has moved from 7.67 to 6.07 mc, where they can be heard 6.0 am with program in English. A further English program can be logged 7.0 am.

There is a program for North America transmitted on 15.33 mc from 11.0 am to 11.30 am and again from 2.0 pm to 2.15 pm. We have heard the first of these transmissions but the strength was very poor and not nearly as good as the early morning session when it was on 7.67 mc. There is a certain "sameness" in the news from these miscellaneous stations.

MISCELLANEOUS: The Manila station DZHT has changed frequency to 9.75 to escape interference from Nanki Prague is reported to be using 6.095 mc for German transmission at 5.0 am; "American Radio," in Tangier, was to move to 7.4 mc as from 1st July; The New York station WABC is now using 9.55 mc and can be heard in English till it leaves the air at 5.0 pm; Radio New Zealand can now be heard at excellent strength on 15.18 mc from 5.0 pm, with programmes directed to Australia; The Swiss short wave stations will use their present call frequencies until the end of August, when they will make some changes and from September till 31st October; The Mail session from Ankara can be heard 8 days at 7.30 am.

THE REMEMBRANCE DAY CONTEST

The Remembrance Day contest for 1951 is again held on the week-end nearest to August 15th, the date that hostilities ceased in the last war. The Trophy, engraved with the names of all Australian Radio Amateurs who made the supreme sacrifice, is competed for by all State Divisions of the Wireless Institute of Australia.

Each year a considerable number of amateurs pay tribute to the silent years of 1939-45 by competing, and it is anticipated that the contest will again be supported.

At the recent Federal convention it was decided to vary the scoring section of the rules in an endeavor to place the contest on more even terms with the smaller States.

RULES

1. The contest will commence at 1800 hours EAST on 11th August and continue until 1759 hours on 12th August. The period of operation of any station is limited to 24 consecutive hours.
2. The contest is open to all Australian amateurs but only members of the WIA are eligible for the awards.
3. The contest is an open event; CW, phone or a combination of both may be used.
4. The contest is an interstate contest and amateurs in each State will endeavor to contact amateurs in other States.
5. A station may be operated by more than one operator provided that a separate log is entered for each operator under his own call-sign.
6. All existing amateur bands may be used and all transmissions must conform with the regulations as set down in the WIA's Handbook for the Operators of Amateur Wireless Stations. Any breaches of these will lead to the disqualification of the operator concerned.
7. The arrangement of schedules for contacts on other bands will not be permitted.
8. All stations entering the contest will log all QZ RD if using CW and CQ Remembrance Day if using phone.
9. A station competing for the Trophy must submit a minimum of six (6) logs from financial members before becoming eligible for contesting the Trophy.
10. Only one contact per station per band is permitted.
11. Serial numbers to be exchanged during the contest will be as follows:—
(a) For CW the first three figures will be the RST (telegraphy) report followed by the serial number of the contact commencing with any number between 001 and 100 for the first contact and increasing in value by one (1) for each successive contact. If a contestant reaches 999 he will then commence 001, 002, etc.
(b) For phone, the first two figures will be the RS (telephony) report followed by the serial number of the contact, in a similar manner to that used for CW.
A complete exchange of serial numbers must take place before any points may be claimed for the contact.
12. In order to provide an equitable distribution of points for States with a large number of contestants compared with a State with fewer contestants, a sliding scale of points has been allotted, as shown in the scoring table appended.
13. In addition to the points in the scoring table that may be scored by a contestant, a bonus of 25 points may be added to the total score for each State worked on the 50 Mc band.
14. The log submitted must show in the following order: Date, operating time, band, emission, incoming signal's call-sign and RST/No., operator's RST/No., time of QSO, points claimed. No log will be accepted unless laid out in the above order.
15. A statement signed by the operator must be attached at the conclusion of the log stating the regulations (Rule 6) and contest rules have been observed.
16. All logs must be forwarded through the contestant's Divisional Council (for

membership checking) to reach the Federal Contest Committee, Box 1734, GPO, Sydney, on or before 4th September, 1951.

Awards:—17. Attractive certificates will be awarded to the 1st, 2nd and 3rd highest scorers in each State. There will be no outright winner for Australia. Where a large number of logs are received from any one State, further certificates may be awarded at the discretion of the contest committee.

Trophy:—18. The State to which the Perpetual Trophy will be awarded shall be determined as follows: To the average of the top six (6) logs shall be added a bonus arrived at by multiplying this average by the ratio of valid logs submitted by that State to the total of licensed amateurs in the division at the time of the contest.

19. The logs which will be accepted for the multiplier under Rule 18 shall show at least five (5) contacts in the contest.

20. The Trophy shall be forwarded to the winning side in its container and will be held by that State for a period of twelve months when the winner for the succeeding year is determined.

21. The Federal contest committee shall be the sole adjudicators and their ruling will be binding in the case of any dispute.

- Scoring Table:—
- VK2 to VK3—1 point, 4-2, 5-3, 6-5, 7-4.
 - VK3 to VK2—1 point, 4-3, 5-2, 6-5, 7-4.
 - VK4 to VK2—1 point, 3-2, 5-3, 6-5, 7-5.
 - VK5 to VK2—2 points—3-1, 4-3, 6-5, 7-4.
 - VK6 to VK2—1 point, 3-2, 4-4, 5-3, 7-5.
 - VK7 to VK2—2 points, 3-1, 4-4, 5-3, 6-5.
 - VK8 to VK2—1 point, 3-2, 4-3, 5-4, 6-5, 7-6.

In the above the first figure in the groups of two denotes the State; the second, points scored. Thus a VK9 contacting a VK3 gets two points, or a VK5 4 points, etc.

OVERSEAS COMMENT

Of considerable interest is the comment offered by HM Postmaster-General (the Rt. Hon. Ness Edwards, MP) at a meeting in Wales. It was the opening of an amateur radio exhibition arranged by the RSGB.

Extracts of the Postmaster-General's speech are as follows:—

"It is all very well to use your shack for the purpose of hiding away from your wife. That may be a legitimate excuse, but I would remind you that if the time you spend there is used for the purpose of gossiping with someone in Brazil about the color of the hair of his wife or about the meat ration, you are wasting valuable ether space which should be available for more serious and scientific study."

"I hope the tendency, which I understand is called 'nattering,' will be eliminated."

Continuing, the PM stated, "Amateurs are free to use their stations as they will, but the manner in which they use them will, I am certain, in the future, be taken into consideration."

"The International Radio Regulations, which were agreed to at the Cairo Conference in 1938, made no provision for the use of amateurs of any frequency between 14 and 28 Mc/s—the frequencies of general value for long distance work. The Atlantic City Conference, held in 1947, did, however, provide a band for amateurs at 21 Mc/s and it was confidently hoped that this new band would be available within a couple of years."

"However, owing to the failure of some method of bringing the Atlantic City Frequency has not as yet been fully implemented. We must wait and see what the forthcoming conference in Geneva will bring forth."

"If the conference succeeds in devising some method of bringing the new frequency allocation into force there should be a good chance that the 21 Mc/s band will be available to amateurs within a year or so. It is probable that there will be an interim period during which amateurs would share the band with services already in operation, until the latter could move to their new frequencies."

"For the present it would be a breach of International Radio Regulations to allow amateurs to use the 21 Mc/s band."

The above extracts give an insight into the department's reaction to the hobby in Great Britain. In reference to the final sentence, it might be noted that the Governments allow 21 Mc/s operation at the moment. They are Southern Rhodesia and the Sudan.

REPRESENTATION

Member societies of the International Amateur Radio Union or, better known as the IARU, are still considering the best means of representation for the hobby at international conferences. Opinion is divided whether such representation should be at the national or international level.

In other words, should amateur radio societies be satisfied with the support afforded them by their national delegations or should the IARU supply a delegation to attend telecommunication conferences on behalf of amateur radio?

Opinion in America and Europe is sharply divided. In the US the ARRL considers national level representation preferable, while at the 25th anniversary meeting of the IARU, held in Paris last year, it was unanimously decided to support a delegation to attend the next conference (Buenos Aires, 1952—possibly to be postponed). The cost of such a delegation would be considerable and, of necessity, would have to be divided between the societies supporting the idea.

Prior to two occasions national societies throughout the world financed IARU delegations to CCIR meetings, so the idea is not new.

The IARU is becoming stronger every year and comprises 41 national societies, 14 are located in America, 6 in Asia, 2 in Africa, 16 in Europe and 3 in the Pacific area—PARA (Philippines), NZART and WIA.

A national non-commercial amateur radio society whose influence substantially covers its national territory can be elected to membership in the IARU, one society only being admitted for each country.

The objects of the IARU are as follows:—

"The promotion and co-ordination of two-way amateur radio communication, and the effecting of co-operative agreements between the national amateur radio societies on matters of common welfare."

The development of the radio art.

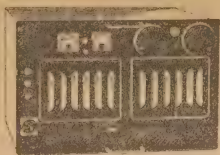
The representation of two-way amateur radio communications interests at international telecommunications conferences.

The encouragement of international fraternalism.

The formation of such additional activities as may be allied thereto.

Official views of IARU activities appears in the headquarter's society's journal QST, while member societies receive calendars twice annually.

Co-ordination of the world's QST bureaus and international contests, and



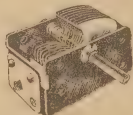
A.T. 300 TRANSMITTERS

This Radar Transmitter uses parts listed below and is valuable for stripping as well as for use in its present form.

Parts include:—

2. A.V. II Valves
2. Cyclatron valves
2. 4 Ceramic sockets
1. 24 Volt motor
2. .015,000 Volt working condenser
1. .0210,000 Volt working condenser
1. .0015,000 Volt working Mica condenser
3. Heavy Duty Transformers
1. 0-100 Volt A.C. meter which is an 0-1 M.A. movement with 1 M.A. Dry metal rectifier fitted
1. 0-5 M.A. D.C. Meter, and many other parts such as stand off insulators, coils etc., easily worth £20

Our price only £4/19/6



SINGLE GANG CONDENSERS

Ideal for crystal sets, etc., Capacity .0005. Brand new and perfect. Easily worth 12/6.

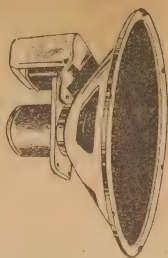
Our price 8/11



FN. 2 Gang Miniature Condensers

Ideal for Personal Portables or any midget sets. Usual price 22/6.

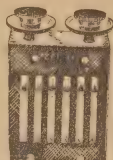
Our price 13/6



Kingsley 5 inch Permagspeakers with transformer

These speakers are brand new, boxed and are in perfect condition. Easily worth £2 each.

Our price 25/- each



BUZZERS

Excellent Army Type Buzzers with two adjustments as used in Don 5 and Freddie Telephones. Just the thing to learn Morse Code.

Price only 4/6

Army type Morse Keys 3/6

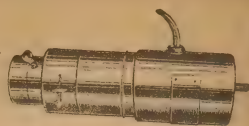
Complete Morse Code practice sets, built up on testboard with battery 10/-



VIBRATOR SOUNDERS

These are German manufacture, beautifully constructed in strong wooden box with high quality contact points and transformer. Easily worth 50/-

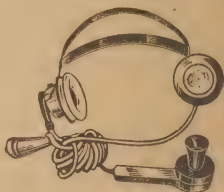
Our price 15/-



REVERSING ELECTRIC MOTORS

These motors operate off a 24 Volt supply, and are geared down to operate aeroplane cowl gills, etc., have automatic braking device, particularly suitable for beam aeriels etc. They are very powerful but light in weight.

Price only £4/19/6



HEADPHONE SET

Headphone and Microphone Sets, for high fidelity work, robust in construction, phones are equipped with velvet ear pads.

**Price complete 15/-
Microphone only 8/6
Headphones only 10/6**



AMPHENOL SOCKETS

Amphenol Steatite Sockets. Ideal for ultra high frequency work and definitely the best quality socket available. Will suit octal valves usual price 7/6

Our price 4/- ea.

NOTICE

All parcels will be sent registered post unless otherwise stated. Postage or freight must be included with order.



547 ELIZABETH ST., MELBOURNE

Testing of WAC certificates are other

PERSONAL.

HE is no longer the prefix for Leichten and amateurs will be signing HB9L. The W's are certainly making extensive arrangements to assure their 1951 National ARRL Convention, to be held in Seattle, will be a success. One point worth repeating is the fact that a special train conveying amateurs to the convention will run from Chicago to Seattle, a distance of 1600 miles. To make certain the gang will be at home during the trip, certain 115v AC equipment and antennas will be installed on the train to allow mobile operation.

Mentioned last month was the reception of a W station on 144 Mc/s by Harry Atkins, VK8YL, of Cessnock. Harry received confirmation that the station, HB1N, was operating on 144 Mc at the time reported, but was working crossband to 28 Mc/s. The W thinks that a ray signal perhaps got into the 144 Mc. Harry is non-committal on the subject.

Following on this reception, Roy Hart, VK2HO, ardent UHF man, of Roseville, Sydney, reports hearing a W1 on 144 Mc/s at 1200 hrs EAST on June 10th. He is awaiting confirmation. These two reports are very interesting and on a few occasions signals on this frequency have been reported reflected from the ionosphere.

W8GZ believes he heard a VK on the 144 Mc/s band at 0100 hrs GMT on June 11th. The station faded out after a few minutes. W8GZ is on daily and listening at 144 Mc/s. Stations from 2200 to 0200 hrs GMT. His frequency is 50,200 Kc/s and is a rhombic beamed on Australia.

In the first contact over any distance, Sydney, VK2XX, of Sutherland, and VK2HO, of Roseville, on the 580 Mc band, made the grade over 20 miles. Although all stations are in elevated positions, the path is definitely not line of sight.

THE JUBILEE RELAY

Preparatory to the running of the Commonwealth Jubilee VK/ZL DX contest in October, the Federal WIA contest committee under the chairmanship of Alan VK2TI have arranged "The Jubilee Relay" contest for the dual purpose of publicising the Commonwealth's Jubilee and the DX contest. Rules for the relay contest are as follows:

Australian and New Zealand contestants will endeavor to send the following message to as many foreign stations as possible—

"Australia celebrates its Jubilee this year and invites you to join in the Jubilee VK/ZL DX contest during October."

Australian stations will add the signature WIA and New Zealand stations NZART.

Rule 1—The contest will commence at 0001 hrs GMT, September 1, 1951, and conclude at 2359 hrs September 29, 1951.

Rule 2—Phone or CW may be used on any band.

Rule 3—One point is gained for each contact with message passed and total points are obtained by multiplying the total contacts by the sum total of countries worked on each of the different bands (ie, G stations contacted on three bands would count as three countries for the multiplier).

Rule 4—Logs must be in the hands of the contest committee, Box 1734, G.P.O., Sydney, not later than October 30, 1951. Logs should show date and time of contact, band and station worked, a summary should be given showing final score claimed.

Rule 5—A trophy will be awarded the highest scoring station in both Australia and New Zealand and certificates to each district or State.

Rule 6—The decision of the WIA Federal Contest Committee shall be final and binding.

Rules for the above contest are quite simple, please do as much as you can to publicise the main contest and send your log in irrespective of the number of contacts.

YOUR OPPORTUNITY

to join the world-wide ranks of amateur transmitters! The Wireless Institute of Australia holds regular classes in Sydney to assist Sydney and suburban enthusiasts to obtain their Amateur Operators Certificates of Proficiency.

Write for particulars to the Class Manager, W.I.A., Box 1734, G.P.O., Sydney.

RADIO AND HOBBIES FOR AUGUST, 1951

THIS FREE BOOKLET



TELLS HOW
YOU CAN
LEARN
MOTOR-CAR
ENGINEERING

In Your Spare
Time—At Home!

SPECIAL OFFER

Do Not Miss Our Very Special
Offer of Training Students.

—by CORRESPONDENCE IN

Motor-Car—
Engineering

Write
Plainly

POST COUPON FOR
FREE BOOKLET

Since 1928 THE AUSTRALIAN TECHNICAL SCHOOLS, 3 Jamieson St., Sydney, have trained students by CORRESPONDENCE with MARKED SUCCESS.

SUCCESSFUL

— STUDENTS

These few extracts from Student's letters speak for themselves!

"I am progressing well as a Motor Mechanic and now draw £10/16/- per week. I thank you for the training you gave me."

"Thanks to your technical training in Motor Engineering, I have a good position as Chief Mechanic on a Station."

"You have done more for me than I can put into words. When I enrolled I was just a Farm Hand. Now I own my own garage."

"I now have a position at £10 per week. Your School was directly responsible for me being able to fill that position."

MOTOR-CAR ENGINEERING

THE SUPERVISOR (R.H.) 851
AUSTRALIAN TECHNICAL SCHOOLS,
Assembly Hall, 3 Jamieson St., Sydney.

Please send me, without obligation, your FREE BOOKLET, "All About Motors" giving details of your CORRESPONDENCE COURSE IN MOTOR CAR ENGINEERING and Special Offer.

NAME

AGE Occupation

Address

The Myer



Emporium

Introduces the

Magnecorder

HI-FIDELITY MAGNETIC
TAPE RECORDER

America's most widely used professional tape recorder, made under Licence in Aust. by Byer Industries

- True-to-life reproduction!
- 10 watt low distortion amplifier!
- Twin speeds 7 1/2" x 15" per sec. (15" attachment extra)
- Built-in Monitor Speaker.
- Recording level DB Meter.
- Frequency Response.

15" Tape Speed—flat from 50–15,000 CPS + or – 2db. Signal to noise ratio exceeds 50 db with less than 2 pc harmonic distortion, 230 Volt AC Mains.

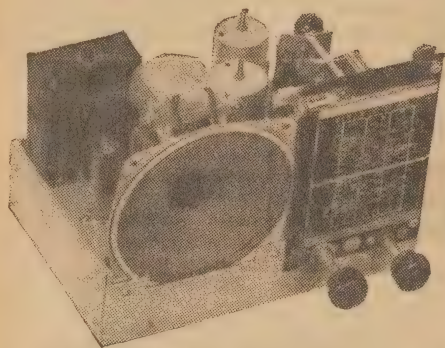
Price £387/3/9 including Sales Tax—Microphone and playback speaker extra. See the large range of Magnetic Tape Recorders including "Soundmirror," "Ediswan" and "Pyrex" at

Sound Movie Department, Ground Floor, Myer Lonsdale Street Store, Melbourne. Mail enquiries to Box 783 P.O., Melbourne.

THE LITTLE GENERAL Grows--Up

NEW

DIAL
VALVES
CABINET
PERFORMANCE



A
WORTHY SUCCESSOR
TO
A FAMOUS LINE

Postage N.S.W. 7/6
Interstate 12/6

£16-7-6

THE COMPLETE KIT INCLUDING
VALVES, SPEAKER & CABINET
SIMPLE ECONOMICAL EFFICIENT

EXCELAIR RADIO

136 Victoria Rd., Marrickville

TUNING CIRCUITS FOR RECEIVERS

(Continued from Page 47).

capacitance rating of 100 and 10 mfd. would have its range altered over 35 to 125 mmfd. by connecting a 25 mmfd. auxiliary condenser in parallel. And if the auxiliary capacitance is made equal to 100 mfd., the resultant capacitance would become 110 to 200 mfd.

If the auxiliary (trimmer) condenser were variable between these values of 25 and 100 mmfd., then any number of maximum and minimum values (and corresponding widths of spreads) could be obtained by properly setting it.

By application of relations (1) and various frequency coverages could be determined.

It must be remembered, of course, that where C appears in those equations and formulas it is taken to be the complex term appearing on the right-hand side in (10).

AUXILIARY PADDER

It may be desirable, however, to restrict the maximum capacitance of C without greatly affecting the minimum, in order to achieve a desired frequency range, and in such a case an auxiliary capacitance (padder) is connected in series with C (see Figure 4) and the relations of (11) apply.

In this series combination, if the tuning condenser C1 has a range of 10-100 mmfd., and the padder C2 is reduced to 50 mmfd., then the capacitance range of C1 is transformed to 10-50 mmfd. (equation 11).

Note that the tuning condenser C1 has a maximum has been altered consid-

erably more than its minimum. If the value of C2 is reduced to 50 mmfd., the range becomes 8.3-33.3 mmfd., and if it is reduced further to 25 mmfd., the range becomes 7.1-20 mmfd.

Note also that as C2 is reduced in capacitance it has less reducing effect upon the maximum value of C1, while at the same time not altering the C1 minimum tremendously.

An interesting arrangement is shown in Figure 5 with both trimmer (C3) and padder (C2) made variable to achieve any desired amount of spread of band compression.

The relations of (10) and (11) are combined to explain the circuit.

In Figure 5 the total working capacitance in parallel with L, neglecting distributed and stray properties, is

(12)
$$C = \frac{1}{\frac{1}{C_2} + \frac{1}{C_1 + C_3}}$$

and equation (11) becomes:

(13)
$$f = \frac{1}{2\pi\sqrt{L\left(\frac{1}{C_2} + \frac{1}{C_1 + C_3}\right)}}$$

RADIO TECHNICIANS!!

do YOU like
this
atmosphere
?

can YOU
pass this
test?
?

Quiz

1. Neglecting end effect, calculate the length of a half wave aerial for operation on six megacycles.
2. Define the following—(a) mutual conductance, (b) A.C. plate resistance, (c) amplification factor, (d) secondary emission.
3. A capacitor of 4 microfarads, connected across a 50 cycle supply, has a reactance of 796 ohms. What would be the reactance if the capacity was changed to 2 microfarads?
4. What, in meters per second, is the nominal speed at which radio waves travel?
5. What is the wavelength in meters of a signal frequency of 4 megacycles?
6. If a 4-megacycle transmitter increases frequency by 0.02%, what is the frequency increase in cycles?
7. If two coils, each having an inductance of 1 henry, are connected in parallel, what is the total inductance?
8. For what percentage of each input cycle does plate current flow in a class "B" amplifier?

if so

you are invited to fill in the coupon below to receive full details of a career as an



AVIATION RADIO TECHNICIAN

Successful applicants receive specialised training on full pay

AMALGAMATED WIRELESS (AUSTRALASIA) LTD.

The Superintendent, Aviation Dept., Amalgamated Wireless (Australasia) Ltd., 47 York Street, Sydney

Please send particulars in strict confidence

NAME
ADDRESS

Post this

NEW HYDROPHONE

TOTALLY different way of picking up sounds in a liquid, with possible application to submarine detection, was recently reported by the Acoustical Society of America.

Ultrasonic waves, much higher than humans can hear, hit a wire covered with a porous coating that vibrates under water. The ultrasonic waves set up in the wire an alternating potential of the same frequency as the sound wave. This effect occurs regardless of the kind of metal used in the wire.

The effect appears to depend on the type of porous covering and the vibration with which the wire is covered. The voltage occurs either when the wire is in water or in a dilute electrolyte, a solution that will support an electronic current. While the voltage produced is small, it can be stepped up, or amplified, to give the necessary signal.

This discovery is expected to be used extensively in the laboratory where scientists studying sound effects can now use a small wire to pick up sound. Heretofore they have had to depend on much larger hydrophones, ones that might have some effect on the sound being studied.

OFF THE RECORD — NEWS & REVIEWS

This month the microgroove record has reappeared in the news with a bang which has echoed throughout the land. It is the result of a visit to Australia by a representative of the Decca company of England, with a pile of records in one hand and an assortment of reproducing equipment in the other.

BY JOHN MOYLE

THAT sounds like the work of a superman, but Mr. Beecher-Stevens, if he is not a superman, has been going through the actions as far as records are concerned.

Becoming aware that Australia presented an eager market for microgrooves, he was sent out here to make a big noise about them, and to oil up the distributing machinery so that the hordes of ravenous record buyers can get more of the records than has been possible to date.

That Mr. Stevens, if he will pardon the contraction, has been able to hit headlines in almost every newspaper

in Australia is a tribute to his energy. Unfortunately, the technical details of the position became tangled in the hands of most reporters so that an inevitable amount of confusion surrounded his energetic activities.

Most of our readers will have a fairly accurate idea of what is involved, but after a few talks with Mr. Stevens, I can sum up briefly as follows:—

Decca records are distributed in Australia by EMI and this company will continue to perform this service. Mr. Stevens' visit was not in-

tended to upset this arrangement, and some readers appear to imagine. EMI will accept orders for the record and arrange deliveries according to the supply.

To date the supply has not been very great because for one thing, record sellers have been rather wary of the records and for good reason. They are anxious to see that buyers obtain the full use of them, and from a retailer's point of view, this is complicated because they can't be played on ordinary turntables and with standard pickups.

It is essential to have a gramophone motor which will operate at 33 1-3 rpm and also to have a pickup with a fine point stylus. This is so hard, because the motors are here, and pickups are available with changeable heads, one for 78 and one for 33.

The average homebuilder would have any trouble in understanding and providing for this. But the Average Man is in a different category. He needs more help than that and the ability to buy a suitable motor pickup combination which he can use with his present radio gram.

The retailer really needs no sales talk to convince him that microgroove records will sell, and as wanted. But he also realises that there are and will be good 78 records sold for a long time, and that his customers will want to buy and play them.

BIG SUPPLIES

Decca, therefore, have said they will solve these problems, or at least help to, by first sending large quantities of microgrooves so that retailers can be assured of supplies. In addition, they will market motor pickup playing desks which can be used with any equipment suitable for modern magnetic pickups. Mr. Stevens has promised a quarter of a million records in a few months, and 10,000 playing discs. Whether he can in fact get the shipping space to bring these in may be open to doubt, but he has been sufficiently impressed by the potential market here that he can be relied upon to try.

The retail trade must use some enterprise and energy in solving some of the consumer problems for themselves. Some hesitation in the initial stages is understandable, but no one can doubt now that the future of long-playing records is assured as their introduction inevitable.

It is now up to the record companies and those who sell records and equipment to work out the answer for the consumer. There are no difficulties which can't be overcome with the application of understanding and work. Anyone who sells microgrooves



Outstanding Australian Artists and Composers!

Molly Grouse

SOPRANO
with orchestra conducted by
Albert Fisher

My Heart's Refrain (Warner)
Racer; A Bush Bird in a
Blue Gum Tree (Harmon)
Gleeson) DO3360

Alan Coad

BARITONE

Poor Fellow Me (Alfred
Hill); King Billy Song (W.
G. Jones); Swagman's Song
(R. Jefferys) DO3391
Homeward I'm Heading (A.
Bosten and Hal Evans);
My Kinda Country (K.
Taylor and Ernie Davidson)
DO3392

Jim Gussey

AND HIS ORCHESTRA
I Was Picking Shamrocks in
Kilbarney (Hal Fraser); For
Love of You (Don Ross) A7750
Blue Mountain Echo (My
Love, My Love); Just Like
A Lover's Dream (H. Brady)
A7760

Ronald Dowd

TENOR

I Walked in My Garden
(May Brahe); Maytime
Flowers (R. Maybol, L.
Nason and H. Saunders)
A7761
Dark Brown Eyes (H.
Gleeson); A Little Town I
Love (A. Hill) A7762

From all leading Music Stores.



COLUMBIA and
PARLOPHONE



Queensland Distributors: A. E. Harrold, 123/125 Charlotte Street, Brisbane

shipment must make himself able to answer the question, "How can I say these records on my radio-gram?" and provide the equipment to do it.

Most retailers are unused to communications of this nature, as selling records normally is just like selling anything else by the package. A live store, realising that a new slant has been given to records and sooner or later all record companies must produce microgroove records of some edginess or other — would commence to build up an extra service of its kind.

Mr. Stevens was misquoted more than once as having said that 78 records soon will be extinct. He didn't say that, and doesn't believe it. He believes that the speed war will be resolved in favor of the 33 record against the 45, although his company now makes plenty of 45's for S.A. But he doesn't think the 45's are enough, and above all, it isn't long player.

He thinks that 78 records for shorter and popular numbers, perhaps also some classical stuff, will be here for a long time, maybe permanently. But he is emphatic that the long player has so much to offer and is interested in more serious music that nothing can stop it. Decca now

regard it as the standard record for serious music.

He admits that microgroove records are hard to make and have caused headaches which are now, fortunately, less frequent. They are also more expensive to make because the rejects for one thing have, to date, been high.

The sum total is that we are promised plenty of longplayers in the next few months, and we can only hope that record dealers will co-operate by helping the public to make the best use of them.

TWO SPEEDS

Leaving Mr. Stevens and his opinions, in the main I agree with him. I am more and more inclined to think that the light stuff will be on 78, and the more serious music gradually changed over to the 33 speed. I am not overlooking the possibility of EMI coming out with an entirely new scheme possibly based on the "super 45" player, to use my coined phrase, but I don't think so.

In practice, it can, I think, be shown that in a few cases—mainly near the end of 10-inch records—45 rpm has the edge, but in practice there is nothing to choose between the two speeds for quality. Elsewhere the 33 speed heads the 45, and in any case, provides that vital extra playing time.

These matters aren't just guesswork—they have been worked out mathematically and can be demonstrated. Bearing in mind the other links in the chain which can make or mar reproduction, I don't think the 45 record can justify its disadvantages.

The Decca-playing equipment—playing desks, amplifiers and speakers—will probably be distributed here through a separate company from EMI, probably a new one. Incidentally, Decca have a novel vented speaker of only 6 inches in diameter in which the enclosure is a narrow box about 3ft 6in high and intended to face into the corner of the room. The sound bounces off the wall to give sound diffusion. I was most interested in this speaker, not only because it follows an idea suggested recently in these columns, but also because it worked so well.

HIGH COST

Unfortunately, the price of these speakers—probably over £50—and also of the motor pickup playing desks—about £35 complete—seems too high. Nor is it necessary to spend money of this type to get good results. Super quality has always been expensive, but a more modest solution than this should be attempted in the interests of Mr. General Public. The home builder can buy a suitable motor and pickup for £10-£12, and can easily arrange to house them, using his present cabinet in most cases.

Apart altogether from Decca's activities, it is to be hoped that the move to better recording will soon become universal. Maybe others haven't much to lose at the moment by allowing a market to be created before entering it. But the time will come—and let us face it—when people will no longer be prepared to pay for a set of 78 records if they can get the same music with better reproduction, low surface noise, and long-playing. When that time comes, there will be nothing for it. Why not now?

RADIO ACCESSORIES

We specialise in Radio Parts and stock all reliable brands. We can supply: Coils, I.F.s, Transformers, Resistors, Tubular Condensers, Valves, Wires, Flex, Meters, Testing Equipment, Radio Manuals, Irons, Toasters, Pressure Cookers, Jiff Toasting Irons, Trimmers, Padders, Gang Condensers, Cabinets, Motor and Pickups, Record Changers, Solder Irons, Solder and Electrical Accessories, 4 and 5 Valve Mantel sets—Portable sets. Console Radio and Radiograms, etc. Mantel, Console and Radiogram cabinets, TECNICO Electric Lawn Mowers, TECNICO, PHILIPS and TELEVERTA Radio Sets.

DAVIS RADIO CO.

Wholesale Radio Distributors

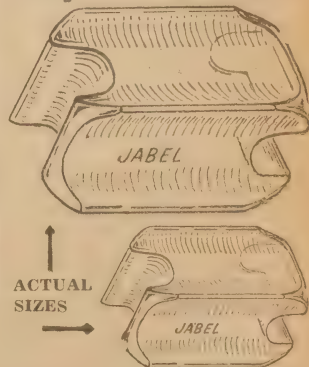
1st Floor—Wembley House,
841 George St., Sydney.

Phone M3917

(OPEN SATURDAY MORNINGS)

USE THE MODERN INSULATOR JABEL

Polystyrene Insulators are now made in two sizes . . . Large and Small Egg-shape



Insist on GENUINE JABEL POLYSTYRENE INSULATORS from

Stockists Everywhere
LIGHTER, STRONGER, BETTER!

Factory Distributors for:
JABEL QUALITY PRODUCTS
Watkin Wynne Pty. Ltd.
North Sydney.

GRAMOPHONE NEEDLES

For the *Connoisseur*

Hard - chromium plated needles with green shanks, Radius of needle point guaranteed accurate to within the tolerance of .002"/.003". Each needle will play sides, and up to 50 without damage to record.

Connoisseur Sapphire Needles

J.H. MAGRATH & CO.
208 LT LONSDALE ST.,
MELBOURNE C.I. CENT. 3688.

ROYAL RECORDING DISC
SPRING TON DISC

BLANKS FOR ARMATURES
From 1/9 to 5/-.

Write for new catalogue of prices and latest information for recordists.

PLAYBACK RECORDING SUPPLIES.
BOX 5041Y, G.P.O., MELB., VIC.

DISPOSAL BARGAINS

RADIO BENDIX MN.26.C COMPASS RECEIVERS

Huge Purchase, 300 Brand New in Original Cases.

THE LAST OF THESE RECEIVERS THAT COST £286/-/-

The saving in cost on this purchase passed on to YOU. This is the finest broadcast receiver ever offered. 12 valve. Operates from 24V. Converts easily to 240V-AC also 6V, 12V or 32V.

COMPLETE WITH
12 VALVES
and
CONVERSION CIRCUIT

£15/17/6

LESS MOTORS £14/5/-

LESS VALVES £10/10/-

Completely converted, including Speaker, Dial and Control Panel, fitted, tested and Dial calibrated ready for use.

6v	DC	operation	£29/17/6
12v	DC	operation	£29/17/6
24v	DC	operation	£23/17/6
32v	DC	operation	£24/17/6
110v	AC	operation	£27/15/-
240v	AC	operation	£27/15/-

THE CONVERTED RECEIVER

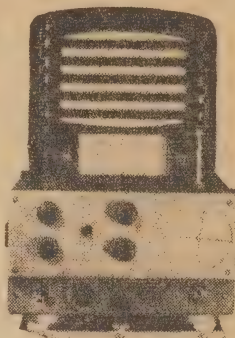
with 55 to 1 ratio
dial. 8" speaker in
bakelite cabinet.

*

Chassis fitted for
S/W Converter.

*

THE
MOST SENSITIVE
SET AVAILABLE
IRRESPECTIVE OF
PRICE.



CONTROLS:
Volume,

Sensitivity B.F.O.
Tone & Tuning
Wave Change
Switch

*

DIRECT
RECEPTION

of Europe, USA,
and Asia on the
Broadcast Band.

VALVES USED 2 6J5 2 6N7 1 6F6 1 6B8
1 6L7 5 6K7 IF FREQUENCY 112KC.

Coverage 3 Band. 150KC to 1500KC. An outstanding receiver with a sensitivity of 1 microvolt. Ideal for home use, cars, boats, or communications and amateur use as Q 5er on 455 or 1600KC. A few sets less valves and motors. £7/15/-.

AMERICAN R.C.A COMMUNICATOR RECEIVERS

4 band. 195 KC to 9.025 meg. 2RF Stage
2 IF Stage. 24V-operation requires con-
version. New Condition
including circuit ... **£24/17/6**

SIGNAL GENERATORS PHILLIPS 101C

Reconditioned. Perfect order. 6V DC
and 240 AC.
Powered ... **£29/10/-**

ROTARY CONVERTORS

24 or 32V input. 240V AC
out 200 watt 60 cycle **£18/10/-**

TRANSMITTER RACKS

4'-6" high. 5'-6" high. NB. Too heavy
for distant
patrons ... **£2/10/-**

I.F.F. CHASSIS

Ideal for Parts. 50 Resistors and Con-
densers, Sockets, etc. ... **12/6**

New F.N. Midcap Midget 2 Gang

Condensers .0004 ... **6/9**
Postage 6d

A.S.V. U.H.F. RECEIVERS

12 valves. 190 to 210 meg.
Complete with valves ... **£8/10/-**

NEW LOW IMPEDANCE PHONES

Complete with Cord and Plug **12/6**
Postage 1/6

MORSE PRACTICE SETS

Including Key High Pitch Tunable
Buzzer. Wired and Tested ... **6/6**
Postage 2/-

Philips 24V 70 watt

SOLDERING IRONS

A.C. or D.C. New ... **12/6**
Postage 2/-

Used low impedance phones
Tested Postage 1/6 ... **7/6**

VIBRATOR UNITS

GV. Gas filled. A.W.A. New **12/6**
Postage NSW 1/- interstate 1/6.

No. 11 TRANSCEIVERS

Less valves and accessories
Excellent for parts **£3/-/-**

NEW MARK 3 MICROPHONES

Complete with Switch,
Cord and Plug ... **10/-**
Postage 1/6

RELAYS

250 ohm ... **4/6**
10,000 ohm ... **7/6**
Postage 1/- each

INDICATOR UNITS

American RCA. New condition includ-
ing 8 valves, 5 BPI,
6 AC75 and 6H6 ... **£8/15/-**

101 TRANSCEIVERS

Complete. Airtested in-
cluding phones, mike
cables and plugs. ... **£10/10/-**

No. 11 TRANSCEIVERS

Complete. Airtested. Converted to
crystal control with one
crystal. To order ... **£27/10/-**

P.P.I RECEIVERS

Less valves. Makes good
GR oscilloscope ... **£3/10/-**

EXCELAIR RADIO

136 VICTORIA RD., MARRICKVILLE, N.S.W.

LETTERS TO CORRESPONDENTS

E.N.B. (Binalong, NSW) forwards subscription for two years and raises a query on the availability of a recording by eethon.

A. Man thanks for your subscription, N.B. It has been handled by the subscription department and you should have the official receipt by now. With regard to the recording "Missa Solemnis" by eethon, we feel that you may have some difficulty in procuring this. A check with a few of the larger musical firms in Sydney reveals that it has been cut out of the current catalogue and there is no indication as to its reappearance. We can only suggest that you either attempt to obtain one second-hand or have your name placed on the mailing list of any of the record distributing firms so that you will be aware at an early stage of the reappearance of this recording if it does happen to come back onto the market. We are pleased to note that you find interest in the *Off The Record* articles appearing in *Radio and Hobbies* magazine.

E.A.J. (Mt. Loft, SA) is interested in obtaining information on connecting multiple speakers to an 807 amplifier. It suggests that we publish some information on the subject.

A. J. This matter has been covered fairly fully in *Radio and Hobbies* at various times and we could do no better than to refer you to the article describing the installation of a public address system in the May issue. It is just possible, however, that you refer to a multiple speaker network where the various speakers are used to reproduce different ranges of frequencies. In that case, our answer is that the moment no commercial high frequency speakers are available on the general market and there would be little point in publishing an article which would be of interest to a small minority of readers. You can rest assured that the latter will come up for consideration if and when the special speakers do become available.

C.C. (Cootamundra, NSW) wishes to use a power transformer as an output transformer matching a pair of 6V6-G's to a speaker with a 2.0 ohm voice coil. The transformer has a 285-0-285 volt winding and a primary tapped at 230 and 240 volts.

A. J. The transformer could be used as suggested and with the 230 and 240 voltappings connected across the speaker voice coil the load reflected back to the 6V6-G's would be about 6500 ohms. This is somewhat lower than recommended and to only part of the primary, which is wound with relatively thin wire, is used. If the transformer has a 6.3 volt secondary it could be used without the latter objection. The load reflected back to the 6V6-G's would be about 6500 ohms. Better still, you could provide a special voice coil winding designed to reflect the correct impedance.

If space is not available otherwise, it would be necessary to remove one or more of the present filament windings. The normal load for 6V6-G's in push-pull class A operation is 10,000 ohms and, in calculating the number of turns for the voice coil, the value of the voice coil impedance ratio is equal to the square of the turns ratio. Power transformers used as audio transformers work quite well and although the response at the extreme ends of the audio range may not be as good as that of the specially designed job it is excellent for public address and similar applications.

D.K.F. (Geelong, Vic.) is interested in obtaining details of a 3 valve battery receiver.

A. J. We have several receivers answering to this general description. D.K.F., if you care to write to us giving some indication of the value types and price, we will employ it, and enclosing the 1/- query fee we will do our best to be of assistance.

C.A.C. (Blakehurst, NSW) tells how he physically rearranged the components of a Multi-Talkie vibrator supply unit so that it would fit into a battery compartment of his own battery receiver. The supply worked satisfactorily as far as providing the required voltages but he is experiencing "hash" interference from the unit. **A. J.** would appear C.A.C. that the presence of the "hash" interference from the vibrator unit is due to multiple earth-

ing within the unit and, possibly between the unit and the set. The method of construction of a vibrator supply as detailed in a number of issues of *Radio and Hobbies* magazine in articles concerning vibrator set construction has proved quite successful in the elimination of "hash" interference. Basically this means mounting the vibrator supply components on a metal base plate and taking all earth points to this base plate, preferably close to the one selected spot. This base plate is then completely enclosed in a metal case and insulated from the metal case. The cover of this case must make a good fit with the case all round. The outgoing leads are taken from the internal wiring of the vibrator supply unit out through a hole in the outer case. It may be found necessary during the initial trials to by pass these leads (except the earth lead) to the outer case at the point of exit with the bypass capacitors on the outside of the case. The earth braid is taken from the base plate and connected to the earth point on the outer case to where the bypass capacitor (if used) are earthed. From this point, the earth lead is taken to the set and preferably connected thereto

arguments for either connection although some points favor the suppressor-to-cathode arrangement. In consequence some local circuits appeared employing this connection.

American practice has always been to connect both suppressor and screen to plate, and recent local circuits have followed this arrangement. Many thanks for your kind remarks and we trust that you will find many articles of interest in future issues.

C.G. (Balladoran, NSW) sends circuit and details of a matching oscillator which he has used with considerable success, and also suggests several forms of frequency meters to use with it.

A. J. Many thanks for the suggestion and details C.G. and they have been passed on to our Reader Built It section for possible inclusion at a later date. One of the main problems with equipment of this kind is to ensure sufficient mechanical stability in the actual frequency measuring sections, otherwise the value of the device may be doubtful, and unless full details are given the circuit alone may give the impression that construction is simpler than it is the case.

W.H. (Moree, NSW) is interested in searching for uranium and would like some information on the construction of a Geiger counter.

A. J. We regret we have no information on the construction of these instruments and suggest that it might be better to investigate the possibility of a commercial instrument. We believe that some Australian manufacturers are now making these devices although at the moment we have no details. However, if you contact Philips Electrical Industries, 69-73 Clarence St., Sydney, they may be able to help you.

G.C. (Oakley, NSW) asks for a circuit of an amplifier delivering 10 to 12 watts and which can be operated from either the 240V AC mains or from a 6V or 12V accumulator. The input is required to take either a microphone or pick-up or we presume both.

A. J. We feel, G.C. that the 6-240 amplifier (either version) would be just the unit for the job. The first version described in the February, 1949 issue of *Radio & Hobbies* had a 2-annal each for a microphone and pick-up, the change-over from one to the other being by a switch. There was just enough gain for close speaking into a crystal type of microphone to drive the amplifier to full output between 13 and 15 watts. The second version had an additional microphone preamplifier stage which also allowed for the insertion loss of a microphone pick-up mixing system and the introduction of about 6 db of negative feedback. The description of this version appeared in the March, 1949, issue. The drain from a 6 volt accumulator is about 12 amperes. A 12 volt accumulator could be used if the heater circuit were changed into a series-parallel arrangement and the 12 volt type of dual interrupter cartridge substituted. The power dissipation of the transformer would probably be a little higher with the 12 volt system.

At last — a perfect pocket Cigarette Lighter

It's the Berli Electric which operates from midgel 12ch battery which last at least three months. The whole lighter is no bigger than a box of Matches and is fully guaranteed. Price 32/6, post free, complete with batteries.

DENRAD INDUSTRIES,
155-163 Adelaide St., Maryborough, Queensland.

MAKE MONEY AT HOME

Special Postal Courses in Modern Money-Crafts teach you how to Turn your Spare Time to PROFIT. For a Home Business or a Profitable Hobby, send stamp today for Free Booklet.

Dept B. LE BON COLLEGE (reg'd.),
Box 279 Haymarket P.O., Sydney.

YOUR QUERY?

1. Queries will be answered in rotation through the columns of our magazine if not accompanied by a fee for a postal reply.
2. Queries, neatly and concisely set out, will be answered by mail as quickly as possible if accompanied by 1/- in postal notes or postage stamps. Endorse envelope "Query."
3. Back numbers are rarely available but reprints of most circuits, wiring diagrams, and parts lists will be supplied for 6d each, minimum charge 1/-. Thus a circuit, layout, and parts list will cost 1/6 in stamps or a postal note. Endorse envelope "Circuit."
4. Blueprints of exact size chassis layouts with all essential holes, and cut-outs will be supplied if available for 2/6. Endorse envelope "Blueprint."

Address your letters to the Technical Editor, "Radio & Hobbies," Box 2728C GPO, Sydney.

at some common earth point associated with the filament or B-minus circuits.

R.D.K. (Berry, NSW) sends 12 months' subscription to *Radio & Hobbies*, and says how much he enjoys the magazine, particularly the "Serviceman" and the popular science articles.

A. J. Your subscription has been forwarded to the appropriate department, R.D.K., from which you will receive an official receipt. Many thanks for your kind remarks about the magazine in general and the particular articles you like best. We hope to keep these going for a long time to come.

J.S. (Mosman, NSW) forwards his subscription and passes comment on the series of "Learn While You Build" articles.

A. J. Your subscription has been dealt with by the appropriate department, J.S., and by now you should have received the official receipt. We are pleased to note that the series of articles mentioned above will be of assistance to you and will enable you to follow more closely the more advanced articles.

K.W. (Newport, Vic.) asks why, in connecting a pentode valve as a triode, some circuits show the suppressor grid connected to plate while others show the suppressor connected to the cathode.

A. J. Local valve companies conducted some experiments some time ago with regard to this point. There are no strong

Homecrafts

100 CLARENCE ST.



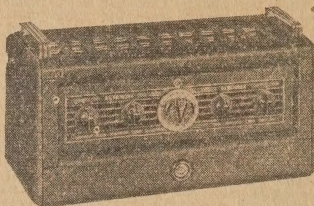
AMPLIFIERS

THE VELCO RANGE OF HIGH QUALITY AMPLIFIERS.

As illustrated. PRICES:—

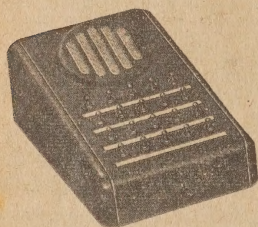
15 watt — AC . . . £45/6/7

30 watt — AC . . . £52/7/1



WRITE for full details of the VELCO range of PUBLIC ADDRESS EQUIPMENT. Supplied with or without tuner. Factory music while you work or all amplifier installations.

VELCO LOUDSPEAKING INTERCOMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT



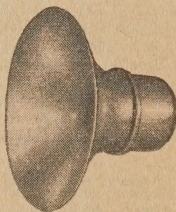
Adaptable for any internal need — A.C. operated.

From 2 to 21 stations — instant and reliable in operation.

Write for free folder. Prices on request.

SOUND MEN!

A spun aluminium flare specifically designed for 8" speakers. As illustrated. Complete with mesh grill and mounting brackets. Price 68/-



PICK-UP SPECIALS

Trutrack-Magnetic. Reduced to 14/11

Tecnico-Hi-Fidelity-Crystal. Previously £5/15/-—now 45/-.

MICROPHONES

ROTHERMEL D104 Crystal £8/5/9

B.R.S. Audio cell. HI-FI Crystal . . . £9/14/-

ACOS Mic. 19 insert only £2/18/6

ACOS Mic. 3 insert only. (P.A.) £1/18/-

KAR-PAK for £8/15/-

Operates any ordinary 4-valve mantel radio from your 6 or 12 volt car radio battery.

Ideal for use during blackouts or in powerless districts 6 or 12 volt D.C. to 240v. A.C.

COUNTRY CLIENTS
PLEASE ADD FREIGHT

THESE PRODUCTS
ALSO AVAILABLE AT
YOUR LOCAL RETAILER

PRICES

Subject to
change
without notice

100 Clarence St. Sydney BX4451 Box 5000 G.P.O. Sydney

POCKET RADIO

**"COMMANO"
POCKET RADIO
READY A.B.C.
EASY TO
ASSEMBLE KITS**

£4/7/6

(with illustrated
directions)

Same as used by World's War Resistance Movement Spies, Agents, etc., or Learn, FIX, BUILD any Radio, big Radio Kit, A.B.C. Plans, Practice Parts and 21 Lessons supplied.

PRICE, £8/19/9.

GET FREE BOOKLET—"RICH REWARD IN RADIO AND TELEVISION"—MAKE MONEY AT HOME.

MYSTERIOUS DEVICE WELDS



ANYONE CAN OPERATE

Now an ELECTRIC ARC WELDER WORKS INSTANTLY from any 6-volt Battery. Does 1000-1 jobs, amazingly low costs, on iron, aluminium, steel and all metals. INDISPENSABLE for auto, factories, garages, all workshops, farms, engineers, railroads, bicycle, motor repairs. ANYONE can handle without skill. PRICE, £8/18/9. 12 lessons with free welder.

ELECTRO-PLATING AT HOME

A child can use! Works with or without battery. Just paint on. Replates all metals, bumper bars, headlights, 2031 articles, nickel, copper, silver, gold, zinc, brass, tin, etc., without dismantling. Complete outfit free. 3 lessons £8/19/9 with free electric plater.

MAGIC PLASTICS

MAKE MONEY AT HOME!

No experience required.

EARN UP TO £7 WEEK.



Amazing Re-Nu Outfit—75 Money-Making plans, 500 Secret Formulas. Learn decorating, manufacturing, plastics, etc. How to make Rubber Moulds, 3d, 6d ea. reproducing thousands novelties, sell at 10/6 to £5/5/- ea. to Friends, Stores, etc., or we buy, or supply list of buyers, 3 lessons £8/19/9 with free plastic moulding kit.

POST THIS ORDER NOW.

RE-NU CO., 72 SWAN ST.,
R'MOND, VIC. Enclosed please find
M/O. Chq. for £ or send C.O.D.
Or send me free particulars.

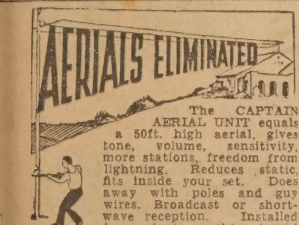
folder on

INDICATE CHOICE

NAME

ADDRESS

RH 1/8/51



The CAPTAIN
AERIAL UNIT equals
a 50ft. high aerial, gives
tone, volume, sensitivity,
more stations, freedom from
lightning. Reduces static,
fits inside your set. Does
away with poles and guy
wires. Broadcast or short-
wave reception. Installed
in a minute—nothing to get
out of order. PRICE ONLY 7/-.
Registered Post 1/- extra. No C.O.D.
Money Refunded if not satisfied.

REG COOKE,
P.O. Box 9 (H), Gerrington, N.S.W.

MAGNETIC RECORDING

(Continued from Page 35)

signers have compromised by using a second motor for this function.

An alternative idea is a "teeter-bar" system, by which either one of two transfer rollers is brought into contact with the master flywheel. In one position the drive is transmitted through a belt or clutch to the take-up spool. In the other position, the drive is removed from this chain and transferred to a high-speed reverse drive for rewind.

A similar effect can be obtained by moving the drive motor bodily to one side or the other.

If the design is carefully arranged, the teeter-bar or motor mount can be manipulated to provide a braking effect, the reverse drive being applied just before the forward drive completely disengages. Normal slipping and frictional losses can even give a temporary slow rewind speed for easy manipulation of the tape, as might be required for spotting a particular section of the recording.

The design problems for a comprehensive twin-track machine are more numerous, because high speed or differential drive has to be applied to either reel, depending on the direction of tape travel. (See figure 3.)

Once again special motors can be employed and switched to give either low or high torque. Alternatively, an automatic teeter-bar device has been used which changes the mechanical linkages when the direction of flywheel rotation is reversed. This, in turn, is accomplished by cutting in an extra idler between the flywheel and drive motor.

Some systems of this type merely reverse the tape travel without providing high-speed wind, but this has severe limitations for everyday use.

Figure 3 illustrates also another method of freeing the tape for rewind. In the play position, the tape is deliberately kinked around guide rollers and the two erase heads, the record playback head being pressure loaded against the tape on the capstan. For rewind, the whole guide assembly is moved back, the tape taking up a new alignment which keeps it away from the capstan and the head surfaces.

On a twin track machine of this nature it is absolutely essential to interlock the controls so that only one erase head can be in operation when the tape is moving, and then only when the controls are set for "record." Unless such provision is made, there is every chance of accidentally erasing track number 1 while recording on track 2, and vice versa.

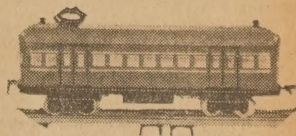
The record playback head is normally raised or lowered by the mechanism, so that it records on the appropriate track according to tape travel. Some designers prefer to use two permanently aligned heads operating on either side of the capstan.

Figure 3 shows a typical set-up for a twin-track machine using the "flip-flop" system of changeover. The tape travels in the one direction for record or play, and the heads are permanently offset to one side. To use the second track, the reels are simply interchanged, which brings the unused track against the heads.

For rewind, the tape may be run

FERRIS Electric TRAINS

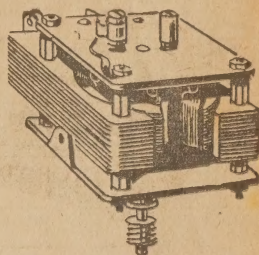
**Complete Suburban-Type
Model Trains**



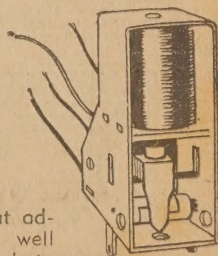
"Accurately Engineered just like the Real Ones," these attractively finished models are built for years of sturdy use and enjoyment. Model F48 comprises power car, (inc. automatic reverse and illuminated headlights), 2 trailer cars and 16 rails. Every piece also available as a separate unit.

Motors

Beautifully constructed by Ferris Bros.' own engineers. Proved trouble free after hundreds of hours of running. 39/-



**Automatic Reversing
Switches**



A great addition, well designed to fit into your equipment. As a separate unit. 28/6

Fill in the coupon below for full information of Ferris Electric Train Equipment.

To FERRIS BROS. PTY. LTD.

252 Dowling Street, East Sydney, FA6643.
Please send me by return post illustrated details of model railway equipment.

NAME

ADDRESS

R. & H. 8/51

MAGNETIC RECORDING

(Continued from previous page)

straight across the deck or, more conveniently, disengaged from the heads and capstan by having the heads and pulleys move back by about one-eighth inch.

The problems of driving a machine of this type are no different from an ordinary single-track machine and, in fact, there appears to be no good reason for designing any such machine for single track. A twin-track machine using the flip-flop system involves no performance loss and automatically doubles the playing time per reel of tape.

The vital point is not so much the exact width of the recorded track but the alignment of the tape with the gap and the most intimate possible contact. Any tendency for

the tape to buckle away from the gap, or to ride on the wrong position of the head, has a major effect on the frequency response, as will be evident from the accompanying curves.

Mighty sunspots

ONE of the biggest sunspots ever observed recently appeared on the face of the sun, with a consequent severe effect on radio communications.

The spot was estimated at being 100,000 miles long and 2500 miles wide. That's quite an area even in our enormous universe. What a power factory is the sun which can keep up disturbances on that scale, century after century, with no apparent change! It makes our own efforts less than child's play.

Wanted to Buy, Sell or Exchange

FOR SALE: 5 valve H.M.V. Radiogram. Perfect order. £35. Also 4 valve personal portable Astor. Good order. £15. Maconachie, Diggers Rest, Barham, NSW.

FOR SALE: "Royce" 12" recording turntable, motor, senior traversing gear, "Mechanoid" cutting head. Lot. £25. 12 watt recording amplifier. £12. Rola 12-0 speaker, 35". "Acos" C.P.12 pickup and 12" turntable in case, £6. R. & H. springtime portable in leatherette case, £14. University OKI R.F. oscillator, £5. R. J. Omant, 8 Heathorn Ave, Sandy Bay, Hobart.

FOR SALE: Radiogram receiver BC-342-N with speaker and transformer, also 30 valves. Best offer. 46 Knox St., Belmore, Sydney. UL2483.

FOR SALE: Eddystone 640. Condition as new. £60 or best offer. K. Echberg, 14 Glyde St., Mosman Park, W.A.

FOR SALE: New. 3 valve radio in cabinet, two 45 volt batteries included, £12/15/- P. Gatehouse, Milton.

FOR SALE: Modified 1155A RCVR. 11 valve. Freq. cov. B3, 80, 40, 20 cent. cov. Built in "CS" meter. N.B.O. Excellent HAM RCVR. Complete with spkr., power sup. £30. Less spkr. & power sup., £27/10/- or best offer. Also PALEC Model V.C.T. £18. Excellent condition. D. C. Haberecht, 482 Dean St., Albury, N.S.W.

FOR SALE: OKI Oscillator. Good order. £7/15/- 63 Newington Rd., Marrickville.

FOR SALE: AR8 receiver, AT5 transmitter, AT5 aerial coupling unit, Type S power supply for 230v A.C. operation, junction box and connecting cables, instruction manual, A.W.A. class C wavemeter. £70. Write for particulars. M. M. Ross, 112 Campbell's Cres., Ballarat.

FOR SALE: Presto Model "K" Recorder. Had negligible use. Excellent condition. Best offer. RECORDER, P.O., Box 4, Wickham, 2N.

Write us for Full List of "COYNES" ELECTRICAL, RADIO AND TELEVISION BOOKS

Here is a Good One . . .

150 SHOP PRINTS AND HOW TO READ THEM

By means of illustrations and clear understandable explanations, you are given a step-by-step explanation of major electrical principles of motors, generators, trouble-shooting, welding systems, transformers, radio circuits, frequency modulation, as well as many valuable trouble-shooting ideas. Every diagram in this book has been tested in the great Coyne School Laboratories.

Paper Cover 16/-; Hard Cover Leatherette 22/6.

Exclusive Representatives for Australia and New Zealand:

ASSOCIATED TRADE JOURNALS CO.,

"Frazier House," 42 Bridge Street, SYDNEY, N.S.W.

Phone: BW1400. Telegrams: "Acrossland," Sydney. Cables: "Acrosseas," Sydney.

With AUSTRALIA'S DISTURBED ECONOMY . .

Prices change daily. It is impossible to issue a Radio Catalogue which is not out of date before it is printed. Even in this Journal, advertising matter must be supplied almost a month before publication—and many prices are out of date before you get your copy.

but,

WE CAN HELP

Simply send us a stamped, self-addressed envelope, together with a sheet of paper containing your name and address (PRINTED—clear enough for us to read). List on the left side, one under the other, the radio parts that interest you. The day we receive the list we'll fill in the latest prices and return it to you, holding the prices for 10 days. Then you select the parts you want and send us the sheet as your order, together with remittance for cost including postage or freight. Goods will be sent same day and any surplus will be credited to your account or refunded as you direct.

Simple, but efficient, so we invite you to try this speedy service. Remember, if the parts you want are available, we have them, or we will get them for you.

COLLINS RADIO

409 Lonsdale Street,
Melbourne C.I., Vic.

The fastest Mail Order Service in Australia.

TEST EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

AWA Modulated oscillator. University TST Super Tester. 5" Cathode Ray oscilloscope with all controls. All in excellent order and used by senior technicians only.

BEST OFFER

GEO. REES & REES

307 Queen Street, Brisbane, Q'ld.

Trustees in Estate of Valley Radio and Electrical Service.

ALWAYS RELY ON R.D.S.

R For all parts required in these circuits R.D.S. offers the best quality at the lowest price.
D We can supply Collaro gramophone motors, Roblan midjet condensers, Jet Age jugs and kettles, coils, I.F.'s transformers, resistors, tubular condensers, valves, gang condensers, cabinet solder irons, electrical accessories, batteries.
S Complete Radio Sets and Chassis. Agents for the famous HOTPOINT line of Radio Sets. R.C.S. Coils and components.

Distributors of Test Equipment—Valve and Circuit Testers, Multimeters, etc., R.D.S. offers quick Mail Order Service for the country man.

CALL, WRITE, OR PHONE

Radio Despatch Service

Radio and Electrical Distributors,

GROUND FLOOR, WEMBLEY HOUSE,

841 GEORGE ST., SYDNEY.

Phone: MA1876—Open Saturday Mornings.

Printed and published by Associated Newspapers Ltd., at the registered office of the Company, 60-70 Elizabeth Street Sydney, N.S.W.

RADIO AND HOBBIES FOR AUGUST, 1951